

## Systems

# IBM 8100 Information System Bibliography

This bibliography describes technical publications needed by those who plan for, install, program, or operate an IBM 8100 Information System.

Features, and the kinds of information included, are:

- Titles and *abstracts*, with page counts;
- Clustering* and sequencing of items by title;
- Second listing in *order-number sequence*, with *subject codes* explained and indexed;
- Specific page lookup by program *acronym*;
- Latest *editions* of publications listed, with TNLS;
- SLSS publication profiles* used in distribution, with an explanation of these profiles;
- Details on order numbers, including *pseudonumbers*.

The IBM logo, consisting of the letters 'IBM' in a bold, sans-serif font, with each letter formed by a series of horizontal bars of varying lengths.

### **Third Edition (December 1980)**

This is a major revision of, and supersedes, GC20-8100-1.

It is possible that this material may contain reference to, or information about, IBM products (machines and programs), programming, or services that are not announced in your country. Such references or information must not be construed to mean that IBM intends to announce such IBM products, programming, or services in your country.

Publications are not stocked at the address given below; requests for IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.

A form for readers' comments is provided at the back of this bibliography. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, Publications Support Services, Dept. 812, 1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, New York 10604. IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligations whatever. You may, of course, continue to use the information you supply.

## Preface

Selected IBM Publications, necessary in

- *Planning for*
- *Programming*
- *Installing*
- *and Operating*

an IBM 8100 Information System, are listed and described in this bibliography.

### Organization

In Part 1, the publications are clustered by subject and sorted by title keywords.

Part 2 chiefly contains abstracts describing the items listed in Part 1.

Part 3 lists, in order-number sequence, all items sorted by subject and keyword in Part 1.

**Note:** *Order numbers sequence by second character. The first character (G, S, or L) is the use key. (See "Availability.")*

The three parts are described in more detail further on.

### Subject Identification and Filing

The file number (e.g., 8100-24) appearing on many publications listed in this bibliography identifies the system in the prefix (8100) and the subject code in the suffix (24, i.e., COBOL).

### Subject Code

The *subject code* is simply a two-digit number standing for a subject, e.g. 25 for FORTRAN or 15 for physical planning manuals and templates. (Part 1 starts with a generalized index of subject codes and their definitions.)

File numbers are printed on publications as an aid in filing manuals in your office library according to system and category. Codes 00 through 40 are also used in subscribing to SLSS (System Library Subscription Service).

### Part 1

In Part 1, the subject-code listing, each publication has only one code. Items within the cluster for each code are put in sequence. Sequencing for manuals is alphameric, by the most apparent single *keyword* in each title—such as 8775 for the IBM 8775 Display Terminal Physical Planning Template, or *Host* for the IBM 8100 Information System Host Command Facility General Information.

### Acronym Index

Publications whose titles contain commonly used program acronyms such as DISOSS, DOSF, or DPCX can be most easily retrieved. "An Index for Some

Common Program Acronyms" (beneath the table of contents on page vii) refers you directly to the starting page for such titles.

### Part 2

An abstract in Part 2 provides you with a description which ordinarily adds much to the indications of the title. Abstracts are listed in order-number sequence. (See note at left.)

### SLSS Profiles

Part 2 also gives you, beneath the abstract, the number of pages and the publication profile used for distributing key items under SLSS. The profile is shown in the format of five fields separated by slashes: Major System or Processor No./C/SC/Machine components/Prog. No.

These fields correspond to the five sections B/C/D/F/E on the SLSS subscription form. (See *Entering an SLSS Subscription*, G320-1561).

The "C" field is used to restrict the distribution of communications items, in cases where no other profile element performs that function.

"SC" means subject code.

For example, the operator's guide for the IBM 3278 Display Station has the profile of: //09/3278/. This means that any subscriber who expresses an interest in subject code 09 and 3278 operation will get the book.

Technically, the profile elements are ANDed among fields and ORED within a field. Thus if the manual itself had applied to only the 8130, that processor number would also have been shown, in the first field, to prevent distribution to other than the appropriate subscribers.

Many programming manuals show a profile such as ///5760-TD1, meaning that only the program number is needed to match the manual's profile to that of the SLSS subscriber's expressed interests.

**Note:** *All the publications on your subscription are shown on your "SLSS Subscription List." Two copies of the SLSS Subscription List are mailed to your IBM branch office after each week's changes to your subscription or each six months in the event of no change; please contact your IBM representative to obtain your copy.*

Subscribers who are on SLSS by only order-number subscription will not receive copies of any new manual automatically.

### Part 3

Part 3 enables you to find any order number easily, to see whether a number is included in the bibliography or what subject code is assigned to it, or to learn whether any TNLS have been issued since the latest edition.

If you know the order number for one of several related manuals, identification of its subject code in Part 3 (leftmost column) enables you to find the place in Part 1 where it is listed, and where its companion publications will also be found. For example, GA27-3153 and SC27-0478.

## Order Number

The publication order number identifies various facts about a publication, including:

### Availability

The first character of the order number is the use key, which governs the availability of the document. Use key **G** means that the item is available to customers, through the IBM representative, without charge for quantities that meet normal requirements. Use key **S** means that the item is for sale through IBM branch offices. Use key **L** means that the item is available only to licensees for the IBM Program Product or other licensed program.

### Logic

Publications that explain program logic have a "Y" as the second character of the order number: e.g., SY28-1234-5. Such manuals are intended for use by persons involved in program support or alteration of the program design; they are not required for normal use or operation of the program, and are available under SLSS by order-number subscription only (as are microfiche versions or listings and other supplementary information). Licensed publications (L use key) are not available under SLSS.

### Microfiche

An alphabetic character in the third position of an order number identifies a document on microfiche: e.g., LYCO-5432-1.

### Pseudonumbers

A "T" or "Q" in the second position denotes an order number for a back edition that supports an earlier release of an SCP or licensed program. E.g., GT00-0112-0 or ST26-1234-0. The purpose is to allow users of back levels of programs to continue to order and receive publications concerning the level of the program they are using.

Also, issuance of the pseudonumbers for back editions allows the order numbers for the latest editions to remain unchanged except for the revision suffix, and that same basic order number to carry over from release to release; thus, users advancing to a new release receive revisions and TNLs in the multiple quantities already indicated on their SLSS subscriptions and there's no need to identify and reenter new order numbers and quantities for the items required by each continuing subscriber for the new release. Distribution of publications supporting these and other new re-

leases is automatic; no IBM branch office activity is required.

The assignment of pseudonumbers is schematic: GC28-1234-0 becomes GT28-1234-0, if GC28-1234-1 is issued to support a new release; GC28-1234-1, in turn, becomes GQ28-1234-0, if GC28-1234-2 is issued to support a still newer release; and GT00-xxxx-0 numbers are then issued to hold stock of the -2, -3, etc.

The scheme for PLMS (program logic manuals) is the same, except for an addition of 40 to the prefix to prevent possible duplications. The same applies to other prefixes, such as SH20, for which 20 is added (=ST40) to prevent the possibility of duplication with GC20 (=GT20) or SY20 (=ST60).

### Extra Symbols (Flags)

Maximum case: \*\*GC19-0001-5\*

or: GC28-6421-3+

A double asterisk preceding the order number indicates either a change in the publication (such as a new edition) or an item newly added to the bibliography.

An asterisk after an order number means the item is for IBM World Trade use only; a plus sign, for U.S.A. use only.

## Updating

To eliminate unnecessary delays in keeping publications current, changes and additions to them are distributed most quickly in the form of Technical Newsletters (TNLS).

When the pages released in a TNL are inserted in the manual to which it applies, the base publication is brought up to date. The next reprint of the base publication incorporates the TNLS, and is assigned the next higher suffix number, but need not be ordered as it is the same as the prior edition.

### TNL Masthead

The masthead of the TNL cover page includes the order number of the base publication to which the TNL applies. Previously-issued TNLS are listed in the masthead so that you may verify receipt of all necessary changes.

## References

Specialized bibliographies and other supplemental items are listed in Part 1 under appropriate subject codes. Check the following items:

*Installation Management Bibliography* (GF20-8172), subject code 00.

*IBM Data Processing Glossary* (GC20-1699) and *IBM Marketing Publications KWIC Indexes*, code 85 in "Other Supplementary Information."

# Contents

<b>Part 1. Subject Code Listings</b> .....	vi
Machines .....	1
System Programming .....	4
Application Programs .....	10
Other Supplementary Information .....	10.1
General and Introductory References .....	10.1
Education — Course Catalogs .....	10.2
Installation Forms and Supplies .....	10.2
<b>Part 2. Abstracts</b> .....	11
New Abstracts .....	45
<b>Part 3. Current Editions by Order Number</b> .....	60

## An Index for Some Common Program Acronyms

	<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>		<i>Page</i>
DCMS/DPPX .....	5	DPPX/ASM .....	4	DPPX/PL/I .....	5
DISOSS .....	11	DPPX/BASE .....	9	DPPX/PS3640 .....	7
DMS/DPCX .....	10	DPPX/COBOL .....	4	DPPX/PT .....	8
DMS/DPPX .....	10	DPPX/DSC .....	6	DPPX/RJE .....	10
DOSF .....	10.1	DPPX/DPS .....	5,7	DPPX/SORT/MERGE ..	7,8
DPCX .....	8	DPPX/DTMS .....	5,6	DSX .....	6
DPCX/3790 .....	5,6,7,10	FORTTRAN .....	5	DTMS/DPS .....	8
DPDS .....	6,7	DPPX/GEN3644 .....	7	HDTS/COBOL/CMS ..	4,5
DPPX/AA .....	5	DPPX/IPF .....	8,9	HDTS/COBOL/TSO ..	5

# Part 1. Subject Code Listings

## SUBJECT CODE DEFINITIONS - NUMERICAL INDEX

00 General System Information (basic System Summary, Bibliographies, all Configurators)  
 01 Machine System (Processor, Channels, Console)  
 02 Card Readers and/or Punches, Control Units  
 03 Printers, Control Units  
 04 OCR, MCR (Optical/Magnetic Character Readers), Control Units  
 05 Magnetic Tape Units, Control Units  
 06 Display Equipment (see also 09)  
 07 DASD (Direct Access Storage Devices), Control Units  
 08 Other Devices, Control Units  
 09 Communications Devices, Control Units  
 10 Auxiliary Equipment (devices normally off-line)  
 13 Special Features Information  
 14 Custom Features & Supporting Programs (PSHRPQ)  
 15 Physical Planning Information  
 20 Programming Systems - General Information  
 21 Assembler  
 22 APL  
 23 BASIC  
 24 COBOL  
 25 FORTRAN  
 26 ALGOL  
 28 RPG  
 29 PL/I  
 30 Access Methods, Data Management, Storage/Communications (I/O) Control Programs  
 31 Support Programs (e.g., Link Edit, Loader)  
 32 Utilities  
 33 Sort/Merge  
 34 System Planning, Generation, SMF; Storage Estimates, Performance Enhancement, Release Guides  
 35 Emulation, Simulation (catalogued by host system)  
 36 Control Program (e.g., Supervisor, JCL, IPL, Job Management, Data Areas, Checkpoint/Restart)  
 37 Program Testing, Problem Determination, Auditing, Service Aids  
 38 Remote Job Entry (RJE, CRJE, RAX, ...)  
 39 Time Sharing, Interactive Facilities  
 40 Programming System Operation (e.g., messages, codes)  
 50 DB/DC (CICS, IMS, ACF, GIS, DL/I, ...)  
 60 Industries - General  
 — Airlines (see Transportation)  
 62 Consultants  
 63 Distribution (e.g., apparel, food, agribusiness, hotels)  
 64 Education, Libraries  
 65 Engineering  
 67 Finance, Securities, Real Estate  
 69 Government, Federal  
 70 Government, State and Local  
 71 Insurance  
 72 Manufacturing  
 73 Media  
 74 Health  
 75 Process (e.g., forest products, petroleum, paint, textiles)  
 76 Public Utilities  
 — Securities (see Finance)  
 78 Transportation  
 79 Cross-Industry (see also 81-83 for selections)  
 81 Cross-Industry - Management, Planning, Project Control  
 82 Cross-Industry - Mathematics and Science  
 83 Cross-Industry - Simulation  
 85 General and Introductory References  
 87 Education - Course Catalogs  
 89 Installation Forms and Supplies  
 95 EWS (Early Warning System)  
 97 PTF (Program Temporary Fix) Listings  
 99 SCP and Type I Program Listings

## ALPHABETICAL CODE INDEX

Access Methods 30  
 ACF 50  
 Airlines 78  
 APL 22, 39, 82  
 Assembler 21  
 Auditing 34  
  
 BASIC 23  
 Bibliographies 00, 60  
  
 Card Equipment 02  
 Channels 01  
 Checkpoint/Restart 36  
 COBOL 24  
 Codes, system 40  
 Communications 09, 30  
 Configurators 00  
 Consoles 01  
 Construction 72  
 Consultants 62  
 Control Program 36, 30  
 Course Catalogs 87  
 CPU 01  
 Cross-Industry 79-83  
 Custom Features 14  
  
 DASD 07, 30  
 Data Areas 36  
 Data Management 30  
 DB/DC 50  
 Diskette 08, 30  
 Display 06, 30  
 Distribution Industries 63  
  
 Education 64, 79, 87  
 Emulation 35  
 Engineering 65  
 EWS 95  
  
 Finance Industry 67  
 FORTRAN 25  
  
 General references 60, 85  
 Government 69, 70  
 Graphics 06, 30  
  
 Health 74  
 Hotels, Motels 63  
  
 Information Retrieval 79  
 Insurance 71  
 I/O Control Programs 30  
 IPL 36  
  
 JCL 36  
 Job Management 36  
  
 Legal 62

## ALPHABETICAL CODE INDEX

Libraries 64  
 Link Edit 31  
 Loader 31  
  
 Magnetic Tape 05, 30  
 Manufacturing 72  
 Mass Storage 07, 30  
 Mathematics 82, 22  
 MCR 04, 30  
 Media 73  
 Medical 74  
 Messages, system 40  
  
 OCR 04, 30  
 Operation, system 01  
  
 Paper Tape 08  
 Performance Enhancement 34  
 Physical Planning 15  
 Planning 34, 30, 09, 81  
 PL/I 29  
 Printers 03  
 Problem Determination 37  
 Process Industries 75  
 Processor 01  
 Project Control 81  
 PRPQ 20-83  
 PSHRPQ 14  
 PTF 97  
 Public Utilities 76  
  
 RAS 37  
 Real Estate 67  
 Release Guides 34  
 Remote Job Entry 38  
 RPG 28  
 RPQ 14  
  
 SCP Listings 99  
 Securities 67  
 Service Aids 37  
 Simulation 35, 83  
 SMF 34  
 Sort/Merge 33  
 Special Features 13  
 Statistics 79, 82, 65  
 Storage 01, 30, 34  
 Supervisor 36  
 Support Programs 31  
 System Generation 34  
 System Management Facility 34  
 System Messages & Codes 40  
 System Operation 01, 40  
 System Planning 34  
  
 Teleprocessing 09, 30  
 Testing 37  
 Text Processing 73, 79  
 Time Sharing 39  
 Transportation 78

**MACHINES (00-15)**00. General System Information

**GA27-2875	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM
GA27-2876	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR
GX27-0018	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET PAD
**GC27-0522	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE
GA32-0039	IBM INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE SUMMARY
G320-6041	PALO ALTO SCIENTIFIC CENTER - 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM LIBRARY REFERENCE SUMMARY
**GA27-2849	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CONFIGURATOR
**GC20-8100	8100 BIBLIOGRAPHY
GA33-3042	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL CONFIGURATOR
GA33-3077	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 CONFIGURATION INFORMATION
GC20-0370	SYSTEM/370 AND 4300 PROCESSORS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDUSTRY SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION PROGRAMS
GF20-8172	SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BIBLIOGRAPHY

01. Machine System

**GA23-0031	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION
GA27-2882	8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNIT DESCRIPTION
GA27-3196	8130 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION
**GA27-3197	8130 AND 8140 PROCESSORS OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA27-2880	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: 8140 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION

03. Printers, Control Units

**GA24-3488	FORM DESIGN REFERENCE GUIDE FOR PRINTERS
GA18-2065	3102 PRINTER DESCRIPTION
GA24-3737	3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
**GA24-3739	3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 & 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA24-3741	3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
**GA24-3743	3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
**GA24-3752	3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS AND STATUS CODES
GA27-3150	3287 PRINTER OPERATOR GUIDE
GA27-3151	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-3153	3287 PRINTER COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA27-3189	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA27-3190	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA27-3191	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-3229	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA27-3230	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA27-3231	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-3155	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY
GA27-3156	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA27-3157	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-3175	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA27-3141	3289 MOD 1, 2 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-3147	3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
GA27-3148	3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY
GA27-3176	3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA33-3083	3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR
**GA33-3088	3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRINTER OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
GA27-2798	3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRINTER OPERATING GUIDE FOR THE 3284, 3286, 3287 AND 3288 PRINTERS
**GA33-3071	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
**GA33-3072	7436 PRINTER MODEL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA33-3073	7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA33-3074	7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 SITE PLANNING, PHYSICAL PLANNING, AND CONFIGURATOR GUIDE

05. Magnetic Tape Units, Control Units

GA32-0006	TAPE REQUIREMENTS FOR IBM ONE-HALF INCH TAPE UNITS AT: 556, 800, 1600 and 6250 BPI
GA26-1659	8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INTRODUCTION
**G232-0005	8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE

06. Display Equipment

NOTE: Other display equipment, used primarily in a communications environment, is listed under subject code 09.

GA27-2858	3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR THE 3276/12 & 3278/2 DISPLAY STATIONS
GA33-3084	3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR
**GA33-3087	3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

07. DASD, Control Units

GA23-0053 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DIRECT ACCESS STORAGE DEVICES DESCRIPTION

08. Other Devices, Control Units

GA21-9182 THE IBM DISKETTE: GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL  
 GA24-3680 3642 ENCODER PRINTER COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE  
 GA24-3683 3646 SCANNER CONTROL UNIT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE

09. Communications Devices, Control Units

NOTE: Some of the equipment below may be used for either remote or local communications.

GA27-3195	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS ATTACHMENT MANUAL
GA27-3093	SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL GENERAL INFORMATION
**GA27-3136	IBM SYSTEMS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE REFERENCE SUMMARY
GA27-3001	2740/2741 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA24-3415	2741 COMMUNICATION TERMINAL
GA18-2033	3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL DESCRIPTION
GA18-2035	3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL OPERATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION
**GA18-2036	3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS AND RESOLUTION GUIDE
GA18-2051	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL
**GA23-0058	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE
**GA27-2739	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
GA27-2749	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA27-2759	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: A HUMAN FACTORS STUDY OF WORK STATION DESIGN
GA27-2837	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE
GA33-3056	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, COLOR & PROGRAMMED SYMBOLS
GX20-1878	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, REFERENCE SUMMARY
**GA23-0060	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3271 CONTROL UNIT, 3272 CONTROL UNIT, 3275 DISPLAY STATION - DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
GA27-2750	3270 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE: IBM 3271, 3272, 3275, 3277, 3284, 3286 AND 3288
**GA23-0023	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3274 CONTROL UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE
**GA23-0046	3274 CONFIGURATION DATA CARD
**GA23-0061	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3274 CONTROL UNIT DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
**GA27-2827	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, 3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE
**GA27-2850	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CONTROL UNIT, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-2742	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM OPERATOR'S GUIDE: 3275 & 3277 DISPLAY STATIONS: 3284, 3286 & 3288 PRINTERS
GA18-2014	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA18-2040	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA18-2041	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PLANNING AND SETUP GUIDE
GA18-2042	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: PROBLEM DETERMINATION FOR 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATIONS
**GA18-2081	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3276 CONTROL UNIT/DISPLAY STATION DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
GA27-2895	3276/3278 DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
**GA27-2839	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA27-2890	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE
**GA33-3051	3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA33-3057	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION OPERATORS GUIDE
**GA33-3067	3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
**GA33-3094	3279 MODEL 2C COLOR DISPLAY CONSOLE PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
GA24-3679	3641 REPORTING TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
**GA24-3681	3643 KEYBOARD DISPLAY COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
**GA24-3203	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT - PROGRAM WORKSHEETS FOR DOS/VS (5747-CJ1) AND OS/VS (5744-CR1)
GA24-3653	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
GA24-3682	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, OPERATING GUIDE
**GC31-0504	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT PROGRAMMING AND USER'S GUIDE
GA19-5099	3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT, OPERATOR'S GUIDE
GA27-3253	3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
**GA27-3200	3863, 3864, AND 3865 MODEMS INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
**GA27-3216	3863 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2, 3864 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE
**GA27-3260	3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE
GA33-0002	3874 MODEM USER'S GUIDE
GA27-2883	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS, LOOP, AND DISPLAY PRINTER ATTACHMENT DESCRIPTION
GA33-3041	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE
**GA33-3040	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL
**GA33-3044	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
**GA33-3045	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: TERMINAL USER'S GUIDE
**GA33-3049	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE



10. Auxiliary Equipment

GA23-0015 LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER USER'S GUIDE FOR USE WITH LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER, PN 1657420

13. Special Features

GA27-2788 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 DATA ANALYSIS - APL FEATURE  
 GA24-3663 MAGNETIC HAND SCANNER - MAGNETIC SLOT READER REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES  
 GA27-2879 8140 PROCESSOR EXPANDED FUNCTION OPERATOR PANEL FEATURE DESCRIPTION

14. Custom Features and Supporting Programs

\*\*GA09-1600 IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION: 129-3270 ATTACHMENT (RPQ 8T0093)  
 GA19-5236 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: BARCODE READER ATTACHMENT, RPQ ZA2415 REFERENCE MANUAL  
 GA19-5248 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION FOR RPQ UV001, 2950 MODEL 3 ATTACHED TO 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OR 3278 DISPLAY STATION  
 GA27-2758 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, DUAL CASE CHARACTER SET RPQ 8K0366  
 GA27-2862 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277/3272 MULTI-FIELD IMAGE DISPLAY RPQ MF3288  
 GA19-5234 3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR RPQ YB2705 SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTER SET  
 GA19-5232 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE, 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR BARCODE READER RPQ ZA2415  
 GA19-5235 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTERS RPQS YB2706, YB2708  
 GA27-2775 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, SIGNATURE DISPLAY RPQS 7U0010 & 8K0438  
 GA27-2896 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION MCST TO 3277 ATTACHMENT FEATURE RPQ 8K0618  
 GA19-5040 3278 DISPLAY STATION MODEL 2: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION WITH RPQS: 7H0418 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE, 7H0430 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, XC4480 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, UB4502 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET  
 \*\*GA33-3079 3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION MODEL 3A AND 3B VIDEO OUTPUT RPQ 7J0039 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
 GA27-2752 3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, MARGIN STOP VARIABLE RPQ EB3995  
 GA27-2753 3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, VERTICAL FORMS INDEX CONTROL RPQ EB4324  
 GA27-2773 3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, FORMS TRACTOR RPQ WD4031  
 GA19-5041 3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR RPQS: 7H0307, 7H0317, 7H0327  
 GA19-5168 INTRODUCING THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE ON THE 3287 PRINTER, RPQS 7S0251 AND 7S0252  
 \*\*GA19-5171 3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE, RPQ 7S0251, 7S0283  
 GA19-5173 3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 WITH THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 7S0251 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE  
 GA19-5189 3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 7S0252 AND RPQ 7S0283  
 GA27-3174 3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR TRACTOR/FORMS SEPARATOR RPQ MJ3112  
 GA27-3219 3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR EXTENDED FUNCTION SWITCHES RPQ 8Q0070  
 \*\*GA27-3237 3287 MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S GUIDE DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE (RPQ MK6104)  
 \*\*GA27-3324 3287 PRINTER PINFEED PLATEN (RPQ GL2220) OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
 \*\*GA23-0068 DPPX SUPPORT FOR 3777 MODEL 1 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL (RPQ 8K0892), LIC PROG 5760-010  
 \*\*GA23-0056 3845/3846 DATA ENCRYPTION DEVICES RPQS 8K0987 AND 8K0946  
 \*\*GA27-3261 3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT: SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
 GA19-5175 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11  
 \*\*GA19-5178 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
 GA19-5180 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 OPERATING GUIDE  
 GA19-5187 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
 \*\*GA19-5320 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S02 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
 \*\*GA33-3104 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: AIRLINE LINE CONTROL ATTACHMENT (RPQ MK6959 AND PRPQ 8K0904) GENERAL INFORMATION  
 \*\*GA19-5252 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: DATA ENTRY VALIDATION RPQS SU0183 AND SU0184 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
 \*\*GA19-5253 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1 AND 2: RPQ XD4164 USER'S GUIDE  
 \*\*GA33-3093 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PRINTER ATTACHMENT RPQS 7J0044 AND 7J0045 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
 \*\*GA33-3096 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045): PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE  
 \*\*GA33-3098 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045) CONFIGURATION INFORMATION

15. Physical Planning

GA27-2805 ASSEMBLY OF COAXIAL CABLES AND ACCESSORIES FOR ATTACHMENT TO IBM PRODUCTS

GA23-0038	MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP PLANNING GUIDE
**GA23-0039	MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP INSTALLATION GUIDE
GX23-0208	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (INCHES)
GX23-0214	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC)
**GA27-3006	IBM REMOTE MULTIPLEXERS AND COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
**GA27-2884	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SITE PREPARATION GUIDE FOR IBM 8130, 8140, 8101
**GA24-3734	3262 PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 3, 11, 12 AND 13 SITE PLANNING AND PREPARATION GUIDE
**GX22-7082	3262 PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 11 & 12 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
**GA27-2787	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, INSTALLATION PHYSICAL PLANNING
**GX27-2990	PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (ENGLISH MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
**GX27-2999	PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
GA18-2018	3287 PRINTER PLANNING AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
**GX22-7066	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
**GA24-3675	3630 PLANT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING
GA33-3082	3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
GX33-6029	3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
GA33-3081	3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING
GX33-6030	3736 PRINTER PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
**GA27-3200	3863, 3864, AND 3865 MODEMS INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
GA33-3074	7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 SITE PLANNING, PHYSICAL PLANNING, AND CONFIGURATOR GUIDE
**GA27-2885	8101 STORAGE AND INPUT OUTPUT UNIT RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
**GA27-3223	8130 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
**GA27-2881	8140 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
**GA23-0055	8140 PROCESSOR (B MODELS) AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
**GA33-3043	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
GX22-7071	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:48
GX22-7072	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:50
**GA32-0040	8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
**GX22-7074	PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE FOR 8809 MODELS 1A, 2 AND 3 (10 mm = 0.5 m)

**SYSTEM PROGRAMMING (20-40)**21. Assembler

GC27-0411	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, ASSEMBLER GENERAL INFORMATION
SC27-0412	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LANGUAGE REFERENCE AND GUIDE
**SC27-0416	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-AS1
GC27-0473	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1 PROGRAM SUMMARY
SC27-0476	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER DIAGNOSIS, LIC PROG 5760-AS1
GC27-0513	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, SPECIFICATIONS
**LJB1-1170	ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LISTINGS

22. APL

**G320-6103	APR PROGRAMMING GUIDE: VECTOR OPERATIONS
-------------	--

24. COBOL

**GB21-2672	8100/DPPX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, FDP 5798-DDJ, NOTICE
**SB21-2673	8100/DPPX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, RDP 5798-DDJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
GC26-3914	DPPX COBOL COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, AND LIBRARY (5760-LB1) GENERAL INFORMATION
GC26-3921	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING-EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, SPECIFICATIONS
**SC26-3922	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL 5760-CB1, -LB1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE
GC26-3923	DPPX COBOL APPLICATION, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE
**SC26-3924	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1
SY26-3874	DPPX COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
GC26-3929	DPPX/COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY PROGRAM SUMMARY
LJB6-0043	DPPX COBOL, LIC PROG 5760-CB1 DATA AREAS AND CROSS REFERENCE SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
**LJB6-0044	DPPX/COBOL COMPILER LIC PROG 5760-CB1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
LJB6-0045	DPPX/COBOL RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-LB1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
GX26-3726	DPPX COBOL APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE SUMMARY
**GB11-5368	CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFP 5785 DCG, NOTICE 8100/DPPX SYSTEM/370 303X PROCESSORS
SB11-5373	HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFP 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

\*\*GB21-2572 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2573 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
 \*\*GB11-5372 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFP 5785-DCF, NOTICE  
 SB11-5369 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFP 5785-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
 \*\*GB21-2570 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCF, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2571 HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
 \*\*GC20-1776 AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN COBOL

25. FORTRAN

GC27-0417 DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
 GC27-0418 DPPX FORTRAN PROGRAMMING: LANGUAGE REFERENCE  
 SC27-0419 DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-LM1/FO1, PROGRAMMING GUIDE  
 SC27-0420 DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-F01, MESSAGES: COMPILATION  
 GC27-0472 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1 (COMPILER), 5760-LM1 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY  
 GC27-0514 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, -LM1, SPECIFICATIONS  
 SC27-0477 DPPX FORTRAN DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE  
 \*\*LJB1-1120 FORTRAN COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-F01, LISTINGS  
 SC27-0499 DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, MESSAGES: EXECUTION  
 \*\*LJB1-1130 FORTRAN LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, LISTINGS  
 \*\*GC20-1790 AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN FORTRAN

28 RPG

\*\*GC21-7514 INTRODUCTION TO RPG II AND RPG III: BATCH PROCESSING WITH PROGRAM DESCRIBED FILES

29 PL/I

\*\*GH19-6079 DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PL1 (COMPILER) 5760-LM2 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY  
 \*\*GH19-6081 DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PLI, -LM2, GENERAL INFORMATION

30. Access Methods, Data Management, Storage/Communications (I/O) Control Programs

\*\*GH20-2421 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, GENERAL INFORMATION  
 \*\*SH20-2480 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, OPERATOR GUIDE  
 \*\*SH20-2481 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS  
 GH20-5053 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DCMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XR6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
 \*\*GH20-5318 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, SPECIFICATIONS  
 \*\*LJB1-1223 DPPX DATA CAPTURE MANAGEMENT  
 \*\*LY20-2515 DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, LOGIC  
 GC22-9082 DPCX HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE, 5747-BQ1, 5744-BZ3  
 GC22-9083 DPCX HOST SUPPORT: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING  
 GX27-0012 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: REFERENCE SUMMARY  
 GC22-9035 INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH OS/VIS, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1  
 GC22-9065 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: HOST SERVICES GUIDE, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1  
 GC22-9084 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT MESSAGES  
 GC22-9027 INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH DOS/VIS LIC PROG 5747-BQ1 RELEASE 11  
 \*\*SC27-0606 DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SUPPLEMENT, LIC PROG 5799-BDE  
 \*\*GC27-0607 DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, PRPQ NO ML2503, LIC PROG 5799-BDE, SPECIFICATIONS  
 SH20-6148 COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID, IUP 5796-PNL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
 G320-6349 8100 DPPX COMMUNICATION DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID 5796-PNL, NOTICE  
 GC33-0120 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 (DPPX/DPS V2), LIC PROG 5660-264, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
 GC26-3915 DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
 \*\*SC26-3918 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, MESSAGES  
 GC26-3930 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1 PROGRAM SUMMARY  
 GC26-3936 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SPECIFICATIONS  
 \*\*SC26-3937 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION

**SC26-3938	MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, CUSTOMIZATION: GUIDE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT: GUIDE
SC26-3939	DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, ADMINISTRATION: GUIDE
SC26-3940	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, OPERATION: GUIDE
**SC26-3941	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, REFERENCE
LJB6-0041	DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DATA AREAS, LIC PROG 5760-TD1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
**LJB6-0042	DPPX DATABASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
SY26-3875	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
**SY26-3876	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
GC27-0474	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1 PROGRAM SUMMARY
**SC27-0506	DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM CAPABILITY, LIC PROG 5760-RC1 GENERAL INFORMATION & USER'S GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)
**ST27-0506	DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY, LIC PROG 5760-RC1 RELEASE 1, GENERAL INFORMATION AND USER'S GUIDE, (SC27-0502-2)
**GC27-0515	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1 SPECIFICATIONS
**LJB1-1150	DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY 5760-RC1, LISTINGS
**LY38-3002	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY DIAGNOSIS
SH20-2025	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, REFERENCE/OPERATIONS
GH20-2149	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG, GENERAL INFORMATION
SH20-2422	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, INSTALLATION GUIDE
GH20-5290	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2.0, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, SPECIFICATIONS
**LJB1-2198	DSX VS1/MVS
**GX20-2034	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG REFERENCE SUMMARY
LY20-2446	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG LOGIC
GC27-6999	AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE 3270
**GA23-0059	3270 DATA STREAM PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE

31 Support Programs

**GB21-2594	DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST FDP 5798-DCA, AVAILABILITY NOTICE DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, AVAILABILITY NOTICE
SB21-2595	DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST, FDP 5798-DCA, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
SB21-2596	DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
GC27-0518	S/370 HOST PREPARATION LIC PROG 5735-XR3 PROGRAM SUMMARY
**SC27-0532	HOST PREP PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
SC27-0533	INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH OS/VMS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
SC27-0534	INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH DOS/VMS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
**GC27-0543	8100 DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, SPECIFICATIONS
GC27-0571	HOST PREP RELEASE 4 PROGRAM SUMMARY
GC27-0572	HOST PREP GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION
**SC27-0573	HOST PREP: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING TO USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) AND DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF)
**SC27-0577	HOST PREP: GUIDE TO HOST SERVICES
SC27-0578	HOST PREP: INTERACTIVE PROGRAM VALIDATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, USER'S GUIDE
SC27-0579	DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, MESSAGES
**SC27-0580	HOST PREP: SUBSYSTEM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, GUIDE AND REFERENCE
**LJB1-0950	OS/VMS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, LISTINGS VERSION 1 RELEASE 3
**LJB1-0960	DOS/VMS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5731-XR3
**SX27-0040	HOST PREPARATION PROGRAM REFERENCE SUMMARY
LY38-3036	HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, HOST SERVICES LOGIC
**GB21-2431	8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, FDP 5798-CZE NOTICE
SB21-2432	8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, 5798-CZE DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
**SB21-2807	8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
**SB21-2808	8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), USER'S GUIDE
SC27-0446	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), PRPQ P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS (PL/DS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, REFERENCE MANUAL
**SC27-0447	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) PL/DS MACROS FOR DPPX BASE
SC27-0478	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, RPQ P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM (PL/DS), USER'S GUIDE
SC27-0479	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SIMULATOR, USER'S GUIDE

GC27-0505	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, GENERAL INFORMATION
GC27-0508	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, PROGRAM SUMMARY
GC27-0517	8100 LICENSED PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS)
GC33-0090	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC PROG 5760-XR1
GC33-0091	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) LIC PROG 5760-XR1 SUMMARY
SC33-0092	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, USER'S GUIDE
GC33-0093	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, SPECIFICATIONS
SC33-0094	DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, MESSAGES AND CODES
LJD3-6050	DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3
**LJD3-6051	DPPX/DPS INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, LISTINGS
SX33-6027	DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5760-XR1 REFERENCE SUMMARY
LY33-6031	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW: FORMAT MANAGEMENT
LY33-6036	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION
**SC33-0113	DPPX/DPS VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE
**SC33-0114	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MAP DEFINITION REFERENCE
**SC33-0115	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE
**SC33-0116	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MESSAGES AND CODES
**SC33-0117	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING GUIDE
**LC33-0118	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION
**LC33-0119	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: FORMAT MANAGEMENT
**GC33-0121	DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES LIC PROG 5660-264 SPECIFICATIONS
**SX33-6028	DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, REFERENCE SUMMARY
**GC33-0122	DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, GENERAL INFORMATION
**LJD3-6052	DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3
**LJD3-7000	DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 FORMAT MANAGEMENT, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS
**LJD3-7001	DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS
GC31-0010	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, GENERAL INFORMATION
**SC31-0502	DPPX 3640 PROGRAM REFERENCE OPERATIONS
**GC31-1501	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, SPECIFICATIONS
**LC31-1502	8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, INTERACTIVE TRANSACTION GENERATOR DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW
**LC31-1503	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR IBM 3640 TERMINALS, EXECUTION MANAGER (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW
**LJD2-7321	DPPX/PS3640 EXECUTION MANAGER, 5660-267, SOURCE CODE, LISTINGS
GC24-5179	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, GENERAL INFORMATION
**SC31-0004	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA SET UNIT, LIC PROG 5760-ED1, USER'S GUIDE
LC31-0005	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND LOGIC
GC31-0007	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1
LJD2-7320	DPPX PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, LISTINGS

### 32: Utilities

GB11-5442	8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SERVICE UTILITY PROGRAM IFP 5785-DCL, NOTICE
SB11-5443	8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, 5785-DCL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
GB21-2589	8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL, NOTICE
SB21-2590	8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

### 33: Sort/Merge

GB11-5386	8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFP 5785-AAL, NOTICE
SB11-5387	8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFP 5785-AAL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
GB21-2501	8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, 5798-DAF, NOTICE
SB21-2502	8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, FDP 5798-DAF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

GC26-3931	DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, GENERAL INFORMATION
GC26-3932	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE (DPPX SORT/MERGE), LIC PROG 5760-SM1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
SC26-3933	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, MESSAGES
GC26-3942	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SPECIFICATIONS
SC26-3943	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, USER'S GUIDE
SC26-3944	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, REFERENCE
LJB6-0046	DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
LJB6-0047	DPPX SORT/MERGE DATA AREAS PROGRAM NUMBER 5760-SM1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
SY26-3877	DPPX SORT/MERG DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE

34. System Planning, Generation, Performance, SMF

**GH20-5307	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING FACILITY/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, SPECIFICATIONS
**LY20-2511	DPPX INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE
**GH20-2155	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, GENERAL INFORMATION
**SH20-2502	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS
GH20-4573	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5748-XX6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES
GH20-5056	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5 RELEASE 2 DESIGN OBJECTIVES
GH20-5291	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT) MONITOR WITH DPPX/PT REPORTER FEATURE RELEASE 2.0 LIC PROG 5760-XR5, SPECIFICATIONS
**LY20-2493	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, MONITOR LOGIC
**LY20-2494	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, REPORTER LOGICS

35. Emulation, Simulation

**SB21-2702	8100/DPPX DTMS/DPS TRANSACTION SIMULATOR, FDP 5798-DDP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
-------------	--

36. Control Program

**LJB1-0825	DOSF/8100, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, LISTINGS
**LJB1-0875	DOSF, LIC PROG 5761-XR1 LINK EDIT MAPS
**GC22-9075	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION
GC22-9076	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
**GC22-9077	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS
**GT22-9077	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) RELEASE 1.4, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS (GC22-9077-1)
**GC22-9087	DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (CURRENT RELEASE)
**GT22-9087	DPCX LIC PROG 5761-DS1 RELEASE 1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (GC22-9087-2)
**SC27-0481	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: CONCEPTS
**SC27-0482	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PLANNING
**ST27-0482	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 PLANNING (SC27-0482-3)
**SC27-0483	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX TERMINAL OPERATIONS: PROGRAM EXECUTION MONITOR GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)
**SC27-0484	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX INSTALLATION, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 (CURRENT RELEASE)
**SC27-0486	8100 SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, REMOTE JOB ENTRY: INSTALLATION AND OPERATION (CURRENT RELEASE)
**SC27-0487	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATION FOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)
**SC27-0488	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING; GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATIONS FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)
**SC27-0489	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMERS: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT (CURRENT RELEASE)
**ST27-0489	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT DPCX RELEASE 1.3 (SC27-0489-2)
**SC27-0490	DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (CURRENT RELEASE)
**ST27-0490	DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (SC27-0490-2)
**SC27-0491	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO TERMINALS AND PRINTERS
**SC27-0492	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)
**ST27-0492	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 OPERATIONS

(SC27-0492-3) RELEASE 1.4

**SC27-0495	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, TERMINAL OPERATIONS: DISPLAY STATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)
SC27-0496	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE PRINTER OPERATIONS
**SC27-0520	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE
**ST27-0520	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM-DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE (SC27-0520-1)
**SC27-0523	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, MESSAGES
SC27-0536	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE
LJB1-0701	DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
**LJB1-0702	DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
**LJB1-0750	DPCX/8100 6001 FEATURE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS 04 5761-DS1 LISTINGS
LJB1-0801	DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
**LJB1-0802	DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
**LJB1-0850	DPCX/8100 6001 LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
LY38-3004	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE
**LY38-3037	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
LT78-3037	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LOGIC MODIFICATION 1 (LY38-3037-0)
GC27-0400	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE) GENERAL INFORMATION
SC27-0401	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-010, INSTALLATION GUIDE
**SC27-0402	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010, DPPX BASE TERMINAL OPERATION
**SC27-0403	DPPX BASE ADMINISTRATION, LIC PROG 5760-010
**SC27-0404	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE COMMANDS, LIC PROG 5760-010, GENERAL USE
**SC27-0405	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, BASE PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-010, GUIDE TO SYSTEM SERVICES
**SC27-0406	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010 DPPX BASE OPERATION
**SC27-0407	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, MESSAGES AND CODES
SC27-0408	DPPX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DPPX PROGRAM LISTINGS
**SC27-0410	DPPX BASE DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010
**SC27-0413	DPPX/BASE PROGRAMMING: MACRO REFERENCE
SC27-0415	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: ADDING COMMUNICATION SUPPORT.
GC27-0471	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, PROGRAM SUMMARY
**SC27-0511	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, COMMANDS: CONFIGURATION AND OPERATIONS
**GC27-0512	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, SPECIFICATIONS
**SC27-0530	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE: HOST TRANSACTION FACILITY USER'S GUIDE
**SC30-3130	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO 3640 TERMINALS
**LJB1-1100	DPPX BASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-010, LISTINGS
SX27-0016	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE SUMMARY
SX27-0026	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PROBLEM DETERMINATION SUMMARY
SX27-3026	DPPX BASE COMMAND SUMMARY, LIC PROG 5760-010
**SX27-3027	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE MACRO SUMMARY
**LYB0-2510	DPPX BASE COMMUNICATION FACILITY EXTENDED
**LY38-3000	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS: LOGIC
**LY38-3001	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS DATA AREAS
**LY38-3007	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX) - CONTROL BLOCK OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-010
**SC27-0622	DPPX COMMAND FACILITIES EXTENSIONS MESSAGES
**LY20-2512	COMMAND FACILITY EXTENSIONS FEATURE AND DIAGNOSIS
**SC27-0626	DPPX DIAGNOSIS: TALKING TO THE SUPPORT CENTER
**SC27-0627	DPPX DIAGNOSIS: SERVICE AIDS
GC27-0452	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
GC27-0453	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION (CURRENT RELEASE)
SC27-0455	HOST COMMAND FACILITY (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1, USER'S GUIDE
GC27-0516	HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, SPECIFICATION
**GC27-0635	HOST COMMAND FACILITY, VERSION 2, PROGRAM SUMMARY
LJB1-0910	HCF OS/VS1 VTAM LISTINGS
LJB1-0920	PROGRAM ASSEMBLY LISTINGS MVS/VTAM
LY38-3009	8100 HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, DIAGNOSIS (TCAM AND ACF/TCAM)
LY38-3019	HOST COMMAND FACILITY DIAGNOSIS (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1
G320-6048	DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION PRIMER
**GH20-2466	DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL
**GX20-2380	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY REFERENCE

SUMMARY

\*\*GC20-1883 DPPX SYSTEM INSTALLATION PRODUCTIVITY OPTION PLANNING GUIDE  
GC27-0434 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK MANAGEMENT PLANNING GUIDE LIC PROG 5760-010,  
5761-DS1  
GC27-0435 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM MANAGEMENT GUIDE  
\*\*G229-2228 FIELD ENGINEERING PROGRAMMING SYSTEM GENERAL INFORMATION  
\*\*SC27-0589 DPPX TUNING GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010

37. Program Testing, Problem Determination, Auditing, and Service Aids

GC22-9085 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: SUBSYSTEM  
INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR  
OS/VS, 5747-BQ1 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR DOS/VS, GUIDE AND REFERENCE  
\*\*GC27-0634 DPPX PROBLEM DETERMINATION APPLICATION PROGRAM SUMMARY

38. Remote Job Entry

GC27-0480 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY  
(DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
GC30-3053 DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE) GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC  
PROG 5760-XC1  
\*\*SC30-3129 DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1,  
ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION GUIDE  
GC30-9539 DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY  
(DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1 SPECIFICATIONS  
\*\*LJB1-1160 DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5760-XC1, LISTINGS  
\*\*LY30-3038 DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1,  
DIAGNOSIS

50. Development Management System (DMS)

GH20-2438 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE,  
LIC PROG 5660-265, GENERAL INFORMATION  
\*\*GH20-2423 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE  
(DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4, GENERAL INF  
\*\*SH20-2530 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4  
GH20-5065 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC  
PROG 5748-XC4, DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
\*\*GH20-5312 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX (DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4,  
SPECIFICATIONS  
\*\*LJB1-1221 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE  
(DMS/DPCX) FOR OS/VS2 MVS TSO AND VM/370 CMS, 5748-XC4 LISTINGS  
\*\*GX20-2379 DMS/DPCX/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, 5748-XCP, REFERENCE CARD  
\*\*LY20-2542 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4, LOGIC  
GH20-2154 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX) FOR  
THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, GENERAL INFORMATION  
\*\*SH20-2420 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG  
5760-XC2, REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS  
GH20-4598 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE  
(DMS/DPPX) DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
GH20-5298 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE  
RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, SPECIFICATIONS  
\*\*LJB1-1220 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-SC2 LISTINGS  
\*\*LY20-2459 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE  
(DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XC2 LOGIC  
\*\*SH20-2473 DMS/DPPX EXECUTIVE FACILITY FROM DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED  
PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY  
PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS  
\*\*GH20-5317 DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX),  
LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY SPECIFICATIONS  
\*\*LJB1-1222 DMS/DPPX LIC PROG 5660-265 EXECUTIVE FACILITY LISTINGS  
\*\*LY20-2514 EXECUTION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-265, LOGIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING (DMS/DPPX)

APPLICATION PROGRAMS (60-83)60. Industries--General

\*\*GH20-0536 INSURANCE INDUSTRY BIBLIOGRAPHY  
\*\*GB11-5026 INTERNATIONAL FIELD PROGRAMS, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, PROGRAM INFORMATION AND INDEX  
GC20-1774 PUBLIC UTILITIES - COMMUNICATIONS: BIBLIOGRAPHY  
\*\*GC20-1773 PUBLIC UTILITIES - POWER: BIBLIOGRAPHY

63. Distribution

GB21-2472 8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR "MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA"  
PROCESSING, FDP 5798-CZN, NOTICE  
SB21-2473 8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR "MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA"  
PROCESSING, FDP 5798-CZN, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

70. Government, State and Local

GB21-2659 8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY, NOTICE



SB21-2660

8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY,  
DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

72. Manufacturing

\*\*SH20-2565 8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM  
 \*\*G320-6432 8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM, IUP 5796-BBR, NOTICE  
 \*\*GB21-2719 8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2720 8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

73. Media

\*\*SC20-1917 8100 DOSF COMMAND REFERENCE CARD (SBOF-1150, SBOF-1160)  
 \*\*SC27-0537 DPCX/DOSF LIC PROG 5761-DS1, -XR1, DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE  
 \*\*GC27-0544 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF) RELEASES 1 AND 2, LIC PROG  
 5761-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
 \*\*GC27-0545 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, SPECIFICATIONS  
 \*\*GC27-0546 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG  
 5761-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
 \*\*SC27-0547 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, CONCEPTS  
 \*\*SC27-0548 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DOCUMENT TRANSMISSION  
 FUNCTION GUIDE  
 \*\*SC27-0549 DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PROGRAMMING: GUIDE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED OFFICE  
 SUPPORT FACILITY  
 \*\*SC27-0550 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INTRODUCTION TO  
 COMMAND PROCEDURES  
 \*\*SC27-0551 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, AUTOMATED TEXT GUIDE  
 \*\*SC27-0552 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, -DS1, TEXT USE  
 \*\*SC27-0553 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY SYSTEM SERVICES, LIC PROG 5761-XR1  
 \*\*SC27-0556 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PLANNING  
 \*\*SC27-0558 DOSF, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INSTALLATION PLANNING GUIDE FOR USE WITH AUTOMATED  
 SYSTEM SERVICE FOR INSTALLING STANDALONE TEXT  
 \*\*SC27-0633 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, FIRST USE  
 \*\*SX27-0058 DOSF 5761-XR1 CONTROL AND OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK  
 \*\*LY38-3049 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF), LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DIAGNOSIS:  
 REFERENCE  
 \*\*G320-6605 TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE - 3730 DOCS TO 8100 DOSF

74. Health

\*\*GB21-2626 8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2627 8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

79. Cross-Industry (See also 81-83 for selections)

\*\*GH12-5056 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE LIC PROG 5666-264, DISTRIBUTED  
 OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5740-XYK, NOTICE  
 \*\*GH12-5137 DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT  
 SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5666-264, 5740-XYK, GENERAL INFORMATION  
 \*\*GB21-2688 8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2689 8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

81. Cross-Industry--Management, Planning, Project Control

\*\*GB21-2666 8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, NOTICE  
 \*\*SB21-2667 8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (85-99)

85. General and Introductory References

\*\*GG22-9156 THE AVAILABILITY MANAGER - AN APPROACH TO IMPROVING DP SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY  
 \*\*GG22-9242 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DCMS/DPPX INSTALLATION AND USE TIPS  
 G321-5109 DATA MANAGEMENT FOR THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)  
 G321-5078 DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING - SYSTEM JOURNAL REPRINT  
 G321-5101 A DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEM STUDY  
 G321-5111 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING: AN ASSESSMENT  
 SG24-1500 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK INTRODUCTION  
 SG24-1501 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK PROJECT MANAGERS GUIDE  
 SG24-1502 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - CENTRAL SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
 SG24-1503 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION DESIGNER'S GUIDE  
 SG24-1504 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
 SG24-1505 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE  
 SG24-1506 8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATORS GUIDE  
 \*\*G320-5871 DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING  
 PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) INITIAL PROJECT REVIEW - LEADER'S GUIDE  
 GG22-9014 8100/DPPX IPL PROCESSING  
 GC20-8152 FLOWCHARTING TECHNIQUES  
 GC20-8078 FORM AND CARD DESIGN  
 \*\*GC20-1699 DATA PROCESSING GLOSSARY  
 GG22-9047 8100 DPPX HOST CONNECT COOKBOOK FOR DSC, DSX, AND HCF  
 G320-6102 HUMAN FACTORS OF WORKSTATIONS WITH DISPLAY TERMINALS  
 G321-5108 I/O FACILITIES OF THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)

**GB21-9949	SOFTWARE DIRECTORY KEYWORD INDEX AND PROGRAM INFORMATION: SYSTEM CONTROL PROGRAMMING, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, FIELD DEVELOPED PROGRAMS, INSTALLED USER PROGRAMS, PROGRAMMING RPQS - 1981 EDITION
**G320-1621	MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX (USA)
**GY20-0073	CUSTOMER ENGINEERING KWIC INDEX (USA)
**GY19-0010	KWIC INDEX - MAINTENANCE LIBRARY
**G310-0012	MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX/WORLD TRADE ONLY
G320-5394	A GUIDE TO ESTABLISHING, ORGANIZING, AND MAINTAINING A SYSTEM LIBRARY
G321-5107	AN OPERATING SYSTEM FOR DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING - DPPX
GC20-1871	SYSTEM OUTAGE ANALYSIS, AN AVAILABILITY MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUE
GG22-9035	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: REMOTE INSTALLATION WORKBOOK
G320-1561	ENTERING AN SLSS SUBSCRIPTION
**GR20-4669	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM SUPPORT CENTER STUDENT TEXT
GR20-4670	AN INTRODUCTION TO IBM SUPPORT CENTER TEXT AND CASSETTE
SR20-4665	STANDARDS MANUAL FOR DOS/VSE STUDENT TEXT
**SR20-4654	8100 DPPX USER INTERFACE STUDENT TEXT
G320-6037	DALLAS SYSTEM CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 3790 TO 8100 - DPCX TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE
G320-6049	DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN CPU MANAGEMENT IN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)

87. Education--Course Catalogs

**G320-1244	CUSTOMER EDUCATION COURSE CATALOG
-------------	-----------------------------------

89. Installation Forms and Supplies

SX27-0015	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET EXECUTIVE BASE DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET
GX21-5214	TOP/DOWN FLOWCHART TEMPLATE
**GX24-3722	IBM LOOP INSTALLATION FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT CHART
**GX24-3742	TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12
**GX24-3749	TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13
**GX20-2358	3270 INFORMATION/SYSTEM PFK TEMPLATE
GX27-2951	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, LAYOUT SHEET
GA19-5039	3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE WITH RPQS 7H0431 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0417 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET UB4526 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0419 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE SUPPORT
GA27-2871	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, PROBLEM DETERMINATION, 3274 CONTROL UNITS
GX23-0203	3274 CONTROL UNIT PROBLEM REPORT FORM
GX23-0202	3275/3277 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX20-2040	GENERAL PURPOSE 3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION TEMPLATE STRIP
GX20-2041	3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATE - GENERAL USE
GX23-0201	3276/3278 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX27-0014	3278 LAYOUT SHEET 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
GX23-0204	3284/3286/3288 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX27-2923	3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
GX27-2927	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 - OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
GX27-2931	3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C and 2C OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
GX27-2922	3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX27-2924	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GC31-2012	3647 TIME AND ATTENDANCE TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT
GX33-6024	7436 PRINTER TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX27-0025	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM USER'S PROBLEM REPORT
**GX23-0212	8130/8140/8101 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
GX33-6016	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT FORM

## Part 2. Abstracts

GA19

- GA18-2014  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE  
This item is intended for use by customer operators to recover from an error or a problem with 3276 Control Unit Display Station, the keyboard, the host, or the communication line. It should help operators pinpoint possible failure causes and avoid unnecessary calls for assistance.  
Major topics include:  
    Readying, keyboard check test procedures for display station and control unit, and symptom indexes.  
Manual, 10 x 1 3/4 inches, 58 pages, 4/78  
//09/3276/
- GA18-2017  
3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
Instructions to customer personnel for setup of a 3276 Control Unit Display Station without the help of an IBM customer engineer. The customer personnel is not required to have knowledge of display stations or communication facilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 10/77  
//09//3276/
- GA18-2018  
3287 PRINTER PLANNING AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
This guide provides information needed by the customer to assist in planning for the installation of the IBM 3287 Printer, Models 1, 1c, 2, 2c, 11, and 12. The 3287 is a Customer Setup (CSU) printer.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 17 pages, 9/79  
//15/3287/
- GA18-2033  
3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL DESCRIPTION  
This manual provides customer executives, management, planners, programmers, system analysts, system engineers, installation personnel, and IBM marketing representatives with a component description, programming considerations, setup and site preparation information relating to the IBM 3101 Display Terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 164 pages, 10/79  
//09/3101/
- GA18-2034  
3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
This publication is a word free manual and provides a brief information on the physical setup of IBM 3101 Display Terminal. This manual is prepared for customer operators and installers who are responsible for setup and relocation.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 9/79  
//09//3101/
- GA18-2035  
3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL OPERATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION  
This publication provides a brief information in operating the IBM 3101 Display Terminal. The 3101 is a tabletop terminal consisting of three workstation elements, which is designed for setup, relocation, and problem analysis and resolution by a customer. The readers are customer operators who are familiar with normal typewriter keyboard.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 9/79  
//09/3101/
- GA18-2036  
3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS AND RESOLUTION GUIDE  
The 3101 Display Terminal is comprised of three work station elements (video element, keyboard element, and logic element). The purpose of this manual is to help the operator identify a failing element and replace it with a good one.  
Booklet, 3 3/4 x 8 1/2 inches, 45 pages, 1/80  
//09/3101/
- GA18-2038  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM DESCRIPTION, CONFIGURATION, AND PHYSICAL PLANNING: DIGITAL DATA SERVICE ADAPTER FEATURE 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION  
This is an interim publication and provides descriptive, configuration, and physical planning information about the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station Digital Data Service Adapter Features. The publication is intended for data processing personnel including managers and system analyst, for operations and administration managers, and for physical planning personnel.  
Manual, 18 pages, 7/78  
//13/3276/
- GA18-2040  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
The information in this publication is intended to familiarize operators of the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station with its features and to guide the operators in its use.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 162 pages, 12/78  
//09/3276/
- GA18-2041  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PLANNING AND SETUP GUIDE  
Provides planning and setup information about the 3276 Control Unit Display Station. This information was formerly contained in IBM 3270 Information Display System Planning, and Setup Guide, GA27-2827. For customers, planners, and IBM representatives who may be responsible for planning the installation and setup of the 3276, 3278, 3287, and 3289.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 11/78  
//09/3276/
- GA18-2042  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: PROBLEM DETERMINATION FOR 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATIONS  
Contains information intended to assist customer personnel who are responsible for coordinating problem determination activities on those IBM 3270 Information Display Systems which include an IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station. This information is not intended to replace the problem determination guides supplied with each unit of the 3270 system, but is intended to supplement them and to coordinate their use.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 12/78  
//09/3276/
- GA18-2051  
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL  
This publication provides a brief description of the IBM 3101 Display Terminal. The 3101 is a tabletop terminal consisting of three workstation elements, which is designed for setup, relocation, and problem analysis and resolution by a customer. The readers are customer management, planning, and analysis personnel who have a basic knowledge of data processing.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 9/79  
//09/3101/
- GA18-2065  
3102 PRINTER DESCRIPTION  
This publication provides an introductory description, reference material and site preparation information for the IBM 3102 Printer.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 9/79  
//03/3102/
- GA19-5039  
3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE WITH RPQS 7H0431 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0417 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET UB4526 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0419 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE SUPPORT  
Provides planning, setup and customizing information supplementary to that contained in IBM 3270 Information Display System: 3274 Control Unit: Planning, Setup, and Customizing Guide, GA27-2827, with which this guide should be used. This supplementary information is required when the following Request for Price Quotations (RPQs) are present: 7H0431, 7H0417, and 7H0419.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 14 pages, 11/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GA19-5040  
3278 DISPLAY STATION MODEL 2: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION WI RPQS: 7H0418 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE, 7H0430 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, XC4480 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, UB4502 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET.  
This publication provides information about the Special Editing Features present in the IBM 3278 Display Station, Model 2 when Request for Price Quotation (RPQs) 7H418, 7H430, XC4480, and UB4502 are installed.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 48 pages, 02/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GA19-5041  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR RPQS: 7H0307, 7H0317, 7H0327  
This Problem Determination Guide, (PDG), has been prepared for use with the IBM 3287 Printer, Models 1 and 2, when the following RPQs are installed: RPQ 7H0307, RPQ 7H0317, RPQ 7H0327. This document provides the operator with sufficient information to assess the possible cause of a printer failure and includes suggested remedial actions.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 38 pages, 8/79  
//14/3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5099

3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT, OPERATOR'S GUIDE

This manual tells how to operate the IBM 3843 Loop Control Unit. Included in this manual are directions for normal operation as well as procedures to help determine whether the 3843 is working correctly.

The information in this manual is intended primarily for the 3843 operator. However, it is also intended for persons who will write user operating procedures and train operator personnel, and for IBM customer engineers.

Although knowledge of data processing or data communications is not necessary, it is assumed that the reader is familiar with the user's remote loop and normal operation of equipment on the loop. The reader may also find it helpful to read the component description manuals for the modem and the subsystem controller to which the IBM 3843 is connected.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 7/78  
//09/3843/

GA19-5168

INTRODUCING THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE ON THE 3287 PRINTER, RPQS 750251 AND 750252

This publication is intended to introduce the Automatic Document Insertion Device, a product specifically designed for use with the 3287 Printer Models 1, 2, 11, and 12, to prospective users and others seeking an introduction to it.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pages, 1/80  
//14/3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5171

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE, RPQ 750251, 750283

This manual describes the Automatic Document Insertion Device (ADID) and the ADID Chutes/Variable Width Forms Tractor Combined paper handling devices designed specifically for the 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2. It gives detailed information for customer executives, programming personnel, forms designers, and operators who are aware of the intended use of the 3287 printer.

NOTE: Translated version should be ordered from respective country.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/80  
//14/3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5172

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Explains how to set up the IBM 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2 equipped with the Automatic Document Insertion Device (ADID) custom feature.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
//14//3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5173

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 WITH THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 750251 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

This problem determination guide is intended for use by operators of the IBM 3287 Models 1 and 2 with the Automatic document Insertion Device - RPQ 750251. It is designed to save the operator time by pointing out possible causes of troubles that he can easily and quickly correct.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 42 pages, 6/79  
//14/3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5175

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11

This manual provides introductory information about the IBM 5922 Document Reader Model S11, a product specifically designed for financial institutions and for use with the IBM 3600 Finance Communication System or the IBM 3270 Information Display System, or the IBM 8100 Information System.

This publication, directed to customer and IBM personnel, gives general information on what the 5922 is, what it does, how it works, and how to use it. Furthermore, it contains information on document requirements, configuration guidelines, and programming.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 42 pages, 2/80  
//14/5922/

GA19-5180

5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 OPERATING GUIDE

This publication describes the operating procedures for the IBM 5922 Document Reader Model S11. It is intended primarily for those who operate the 5922. This guide explains all the 5922 features and their functions, and describes the terminal's controls, switches, and indicator lights. It also contains problem determination procedures, relocation setup instructions, and instructions on how to connect the 5922 to the system.

For application programming information, refer to 5922 Document Reader Model S11 Component Description, GA19-5178.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 96 pages, 7/80  
//14//5922//WT-ONLY

GA19-5187

5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE

This guide is for those concerned with planning and preparing the user's premises for the IBM 5922 Document Reader Model S11. It provides information to help the user

prepare for the setup of the 5922 when it arrives.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 22 pages, 6/80  
//14/5922//WT-ONLY

GA19-5189

3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 750252 AND RPQ 750283

This publication describes the Automatic Document Insertion Device (ADID) and the ADID Chutes/Variable Width Forms Tractor Combined paper handling devices designed specifically for the IBM 3287 Printer Models 11 and 12. It gives detailed information for customer executives, programming personnel, forms designers, and operators who are aware of the intended use of the 3287 printer.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 8/80  
8130,8140//14/3287//WT-ONLY

GA19-5230

3278 DISPLAY STATION SETUP INSTRUCTIONS WITH BARCODE READER RPQ ZA2415

This is a version of IBM 3278 Display Station Setup Instructions (GA27-2838), incorporating changes that are relevant to RPQ ZA2415 (Barcode Reader). Available world wide.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 10 pages, 1/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5231

3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION SETUP INSTRUCTIONS WITH BARCODE READER RPQ ZA2415

This is a version of IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station Setup Instructions (GA18-2017), incorporating changes that are relevant to RPQ ZA2415 (Barcode Reader).

This publication is available world wide.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 14 pages, 6/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5232

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE, 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR BARCODE READER RPQ ZA2415

Problem determination guide supplement for the Barcode Reader attachment to the 3276 or 3278 Display station. This supplement contains sections which relate only to the barcode reader, and are additional to the information contained in the white pages. It should be read in conjunction with the 3276 Control Unit Display Station Problem Determination Guide, Form number GA18-2014 and the 3278 Display Station Problem Determination Guide Form number GA18-2839.

This supplement should be placed with the basic Problem Determination Guide inside the keyboard information compartment.

Manual, 44 x 250 mm, 12 pages, 6/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5234

3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR RPQ YB2705 SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTER SET

The information in this supplement applies to the IBM 3274 Control Unit with Request for Price Quotation (RPQ) YB2705 present, and should be read in conjunction with IBM 3270 Information Display System, 3274 Control Unit: Planning, Setup, and Customizing Guide, GA27-2827.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 10 pages, 9/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5235

3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTERS RPQS YB2706, YB2708

Provides problem determination information that relates to the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station and IBM 3278 Control Unit Display Station when these have the Special Belgian Characters RPQS YB2706 and YB2708.

The guide is for use by the operator of the display station and is supplementary to the base Problem Determination Guides; these are:

- IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station, Problem Determination Guide, GA18-2014.
- IBM 3278 Display Station, Problem determination Guide, GA27-2839.

Manual, 257 x 45 mm, 10 pages, 8/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5236

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: BARCODE READER ATTACHMENT, RPQ ZA2415 REFERENCE MANUAL

This manual provides information for customer and IBM personnel concerned with operating, programming and physical planning for the Barcode Reader. Users of this manual should be familiar with the basic principles of the 3270 Information Display System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 01/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA19-5248

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION FOR RPQ UV001, 2950 MODEL 3 ATTACHED TO 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OR 3278 DISPLAY STATION  
Describes RPQ UB9001 and its function in attaching IBM 2956 Model 3 optical MKW Reader (OMR) to 3276/3278 Display Stations.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pages, 10/80

GA21-9182

THE IBM DISKETTE: GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL  
This manual is an introduction to IBM diskettes for those people who are not familiar with diskettes but are familiar with data processing. The manual describes diskettes and provides information about handling them in a data processing environment. Also included are descriptions of the various types of diskettes and the ways in which the addresses on the diskette are formed.

In a series of appendixes, the manual provides detailed information on data exchange, data set labels and index cylinder layouts, data organization, and systems that use diskettes.

Manual, 52 pages, 8/79  
//08/3540,3601,3741,3742,3747,3776,3777,3791,3881,3890,4962,4964,4966,5114,5231,5265,3602,3631,3632,8101/

GA23-0015

LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER USER'S GUIDE FOR USE WITH LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER, PN 1657420  
This manual is a guide to users of the IBM Loop Continuity and Relay Tester (IBM Part Number 1657420).

This manual provides a description of and operating instructions for the tester and instructions for verifying that the tester is operating correctly. A schematic diagram of the tester is included.

Manual, 5 1/2 x 8 inches, 16 pages, 01/79  
8130,8140//10//

GA23-0023

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3274 CONTROL UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE

The information in this publication is intended to familiarize operators of the IBM 3274 Control Unit with its features and to guide the operators in its use.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 12/78  
//09/3274/

GA23-0031

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION

This manual provides a detailed definition of the machine functions performed by the central processing unit (CPU) within the processor of an IBM 8100 Information System. (The CPU is defined as the logical entity, not a specific hardware component, that is the controlling center of the system.)

Information in this manual is provided primarily for use by assembler language programmers, although anyone concerned with the functional details of the IBM 8100 Information System processors will find it useful. The manual describes each CPU function to the level of detail that must be understood in order to prepare an assembler language program that relies on that function. It does not, however, describe all the notation and conventions that must be employed in preparing such a program; for this information, the user must instead refer to the appropriate assembler language manual.

This principles-of-operation manual is written as a reference document and should not be considered an introduction or a textbook for the IBM 8100 Information System. It assumes the user has a basic knowledge of data processing systems and, specifically, the IBM 8100. Such basic knowledge can be derived from the manual, An Introduction to the IBM 8100 Information System, GA27-2875.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 400 PAGES, 4/79  
8130,8140//01//

GA23-0038

MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP PLANNING GUIDE

This manual will serve as a guide to plan loops and to order the associated hardware. The flexibility of loop design is stressed through text and line art.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 6/79  
8130,8140/C/15//

GA23-0039

MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP INSTALLATION GUIDE

This manual is prepared for the person who will physically install the loop cabling, hardware, and accessories. The purpose is to avoid burdening the installer with unnecessary technical material.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 6/79  
8130,8140/C/15//

GA23-0041

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM RPQ 8K0738 DATA COLLECTION DEVICE ATTACHMENT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This publication instructs the customer how to set up and check out the data collection device on a 3270 Display Station (3276, 3277, or 3278).

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/79  
//14//3276,3277,3278/

GA23-0047

3274 CONTROL UNIT MODEL 51C SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This document provides instructions to be followed in setting up for operating the unit mentioned in the title.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 3/80  
//09/3274/

GA23-0053

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DIRECT ACCESS STORAGE DEVICES DESCRIPTION

8100 disk and diskette storage facilities are described, including their functional characteristics and specific implementation.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 04/80  
8130,8140//07//

GA23-0054

8140 PROCESSOR (B MODELS) AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This manual is used to setup a 8140 BXX Processor either stand-alone, or with up to four 8101 storage and input/output units. It is shipped from the point of manufacture automatically with the 8140 BXX Processor.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 90 pages, 10/80

GA23-0056

3845/3846 DATA ENCRYPTION DEVICES REFS 8K0987 AND 8K0946

This document contains descriptions of RPQs 8K0987 and 8K0946 which apply to certain models of the IBM 3845 and 3846 Data Encryption Devices. The information is directed at the persons who set up, operate, or perform problem determination on the 3845 and 3846.  
Manual, 8 x 10 inches, 12 pages, 05/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA23-0069

3278 DISPLAY STATION 75 OR 85 KEY TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD CONVERSION RPQ 8K0982 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

No abstract available.  
Manual

GA24-3415

2741 COMMUNICATION TERMINAL

This manual is written for those interested in the concepts and applications of conversational terminals. A general knowledge of computer principles and programming concepts is a prerequisite for complete understanding of the information presented. The publication describes application areas, principles of operation, line-control signals, and special features of the IBM 2741 Communication Terminal. The communications facilities that can be used with this teleprocessing terminal are discussed. Also included are programming considerations, code charts, and keyboard arrangements.  
Systems Reference Library Manual  
//09/2741/

GA24-3488

FORM DESIGN REFERENCE GUIDE FOR PRINTERS

This publication contains information to be considered by personnel designing, ordering, or using forms for the system printers listed below.

This manual has two sections: general forms-design information applicable to system printers, and specific information (Appendix) for particular printers. The general information relates to items such as form length, width, weight, fastenings, and other forms-related items that must be considered and/or met when forms are designed for system printers. The specifications are not intended to be restrictive, but to permit the customer to purchase continuous forms from the manufacturers of his choice.

For detailed information on forms feeding and operating procedures, see the appropriate component description and operating procedures manuals for the particular printer or system.

Companion publications useful in designing forms are:

- o OCR Input Preparation Guide, Order No. GC20-1686
- o Print Chart (Six Lines per Inch), GX20-1816
- o Print Chart (Eight Lines per Inch), GX20-1818

Another publication which is not an IBM publication but may be helpful in designing forms and for comparison purposes is International Standard ISO, 2784. Dimensions in this manual are to this standard. IBM printers included are:

1132	3211	3618
1403	3213	3713
1404	3215	3715
1443	3284	3717
2203	3286	3791 Line Printer Feature
2213	3288	3792 Line Printer Feature
2222	3610	5203
3203	3612	5213
3210		

Manual, 32 pages

//03//

GA24-3653

3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

The IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit provides sensor communication and control capability on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System. The 3644 contains an internal microcontroller that can be programmed to control a variety of user specified accessory cards.

This publication contains information for engineers

designing and building the connection from the 3644 to the customer devices, for customer personnel responsible for planning the customer installation, for personnel who install the 3644 and maintain the sensor cards, and customer management, programming, and operating personnel.  
Manual, 106 pages, 6/78  
//09/3644/

GA24-3663

MAGNETIC HAND SCANNER - MAGNETIC SLOT READER REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES

Both the IBM Magnetic Hand Scanner (MHS) and the IBM Magnetic Slot Reader (MSR) read encoded magnetic-stripped documents. These two accessories differ in general appearance and method of operation, but their internal design and construction are sufficiently similar to allow a common set of procedures for problem determination and repair.

The MHS and MSR attach to several types of IBM terminals. Each of these terminals has problem determination procedures (PDP) that should be used with this publication when isolating and repairing scanning failures.

A plastic magnetic test stripe for isolating a failure is supplied with each terminal to which the MHS/MSR can be attached. The test stripe should be kept in the clear plastic envelope in which it is supplied, near the MHS/MSR. The PDPs for each terminal describe the use of the test stripe.

Replacement procedures, 4 1/4 x 5 1/2 inches, 16 pages, 10/78

//13/3641,3643,3646,3276,3278/

GA24-3679

3641 REPORTING TERMINAL, OPERATING GUIDE

This publication contains descriptive, operating, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3641 Reporting Terminal used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.

The IBM 3641 Reporting Terminal is an interactive input/output device for data collection and response in a wide range of industrial work zones and offices. Input devices include: keyboard, magnetic reading device (hand scanner or slot reader), 80-column punched-card reader, numeric-hole-punched badge reader, and digital input/digital output adapter. Output is directed to: indicators, 22-position display, or (optionally) a device connected to the digital input/digital output adapter.

This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3641.

Manual, 64 pages, 6/78

//09/3641/

GA24-3680

3642 ENCODER PRINTER, OPERATING GUIDE

This publication contains descriptive, operating, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3642 Encoder Printer used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.

The IBM 3642 Encoder Printer is an output device that can encode and/or print on magnetic striped documents.

This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3642.

Manual, 44 pages, 6/78

//08/3642/

GA24-3681

3643 KEYBOARD DISPLAY, OPERATING GUIDE

This publication contains descriptive, operation, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3643 Keyboard Display used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System. The IBM 3643 Keyboard Display is an input/output terminal that brings display capability to a wide range of industrial work zones and offices. Input devices are a 74-position or 96-position keyboard and magnetic reading device (hand scanner or slot reader). Output is to the display on the 3643.

This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3643.

Manual, 56 pages, 6/78

//09/3643/

GA24-3682

3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, OPERATING GUIDE

This publication contains descriptive, operating, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.

The IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit enables the user to attach a wide variety of devices and production equipment to the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.

This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3644.

Manual, 56 pages, 6/78

//08/3644/

GA24-3683

3646 SCANNER CONTROL UNIT, OPERATING GUIDE

This publication contains descriptive, operating, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3646 Scanner Control Unit used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.

The IBM 3646 Scanner Control Unit is a dedicated magnetic reader attachment device. Up to four magnetic reading devices (Hand Scanner or Slot Reader) can be connected to the IBM 3646.

This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3646.

Manual, 30 pages, 6/78

//08/3646/

GA24-3734

3262

PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 3, 11, 12, AND 13 SITE PLANNING AND PREPARATION GUIDE

37801

C520-3439

This is a guide for customer personnel to plan and prepare for the physical installation and setup of an IBM 3262 Printer Models 1, and 11 used with the IBM 4331 Processor, and the Models 2 and 12 used with the IBM 8100 Information System. These 3262 Printers are customer-setup machines.

Associated manuals are Installation and Assembly of Coaxial Cable and Accessories for Attachment to IBM Products, GA24-2805, and IBM Multiuse Communications Loop Planning Guide, GA23-0038.

Insert, 1 page, 7/80

3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,2025,2085,3195,3115,5410,5415,5412,5404,3033,5406,3155,3165,3145,3135,2022,3158,3168,3125,5408,8130,8140,4331,4341//15//3262/

GA24-3737

3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This manual provides reference information about the 3262 Printer Models 2 and 12 for supervisory personnel, system analysts, and application programmers who are using the 3262 as an output printer of their IBM 8100 Information system.

The manual describes the general functions of the printer, printing method, speed (throughput) calculations, attachment to the 8100 Information System, 3262 commands, printer components, and printer controls.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 9/79

8130,8140//03/3262/

GA24-3739

3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 & 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE

This manual provides both reference and instructional information necessary to operate the IBM 3262 Printer Models 2 and 12. It is intended mainly for machine operators, but may also be of interest to system supervisors and engineers.

The manual provides a general description of printer operation and performance, operator panel functions, operating and error-recovery procedures, operator maintenance routines, and relocation instructions.

The 3262 Models 2 and 12 are designed exclusively for use with the IBM 8100 Information System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 7/80

8130,8140//03/3262/

GA24-3740

SETUP INSTRUCTIONS - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12

This document is a guide for the customer to set up the 3262 Printer Model 2 or 12 after it has been unpacked and before the printer is attached to the 8100 Information System.

Flyer, 4 pages, 8/80

GA24-3741

3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This manual provides reference information about the 3262 Printer Models 3 and 13 used with the 3270 Information Display system. The document is to be used by supervisory personnel, system analysts and application programmers.

The manual describes the general functions of the printer as well as the major components, printing method and speed (throughput) and the printer attachment to the 3274 and 3276 controllers. The reader should be familiar with the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 45 pages, 10/79

3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,2025,2085,3195,3115,5410,5415,5412,5404,3033,5406,3155,3165,3145,3135,2022,3158,3168,3125,5408,8130,8140,4331,4341//03//3262/

GA24-3744

3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This customer document is for customer setup of the 3262 Printer models 3 and 13. It guides the customer to setup the printer offline after it has been unpacked and before the printer is attached to the IBM 3270 Information Display System (by the system operator).

Flyer, 17 x 11 inches folded to 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 9/80

GA24-3758

3262 PRINTER UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS

This document guides the customer to unpack IBM 3262 Printer Models 1, 2, 3, 11, 12 and 13. Five steps are necessary

from the point of receiving the printer to being ready to setup and test the machine offline. These instructions are also used with Setup Instructions for the 3262 Printer Models 1 and 11, 2 and 12, and 3 and 13. Form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 06/80 //03//3262/

## GA26-1659

**8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INTRODUCTION**  
This manual contains general information to introduce the reader to a new tape product, the IBM 8809. It includes general descriptions of the operations that the 8809 executes, and of its performance characteristics. The 8809 can be attached to an IBM 8100 Information System. The manual is intended for IBM sales representatives and customers.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 16 pages, 1/79 //05/8809/

## GA27-2739

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM**  
This publication provides customer executives, installation managers and planners, and IBM marketing representatives with planning information about the IBM 3270 Information Display System, which includes local and remote display stations and printers. The publication:  
o Describes the 3270 hardware (units, features, functional capabilities) and its programming support.  
o Outlines applications for alphanumeric displays and guidelines for conversion.  
o Gives data on human factors, installation planning, reliability, and performance.  
This publication is primarily a planning aid and will be supplemented with reference documentation.  
The current major revision incorporates descriptions of the following special features: Dial, IBM 600/1200 bps Line Adapter, IBM 600/1200 bps Line Adapter with auto answer, Switched Network Back capability, and 4800/7200 bps Transmission Speed.  
Manual, 76 pages //09/3271,3272,3274,3276,3275/

## GA27-2742

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM OPERATOR'S GUIDE: 3275 & 3277 DISPLAY STATIONS: 3284, 3286 & 3288 PRINTERS**  
This manual contains operating instructions and procedures for the IBM 3275, 3277, 3284, 3286, and 3288 units.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, orange & black covers, 168 pgs, 1/78 //09/3271,3275,3272,3277,3284,3286,3288/

## GA27-2749

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**  
This manual includes a description of the following special features: Dial, Line Adapter, Line Adapter with Auto Answer, Switched Network Backup, and 4800/7200 bps Transmission speed. In addition, a discussion of command execution timing considerations has been added, and additional descriptions are provided for the following topics: attribute characters, locked keyboard recovery using the RESET key, Numeric Lock special feature operation and Operator Identification Card Reader character code formats. The new information is useful to programmers, analyst and in a more general way to management personnel.  
Manual, 110 pages //09/3271,3272,3275,3274,3276/

## GA27-2750

**3270 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE: IBM 3271, 3272, 3275, 3277, 3284, 3286 AND 3288**  
Provides charted problem identification procedures for operators of the IBM 3270 Information Display System. The scope of this guide is limited to 3270 Information Display Systems consisting of a 3275 or 3277s 3284s 3286s and/or 3288s attached to a 3271 or 3272 Control Unit.  
Manual, 44 pgs, 6/78 //09/3271,3272,3275/

## GA27-2752

**3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, MARGIN STOP VARIABLE RPQ EB3995**  
This document contains information relating to the Margin Stop Variable feature (RPQ EB3995). When implemented in the 3284/3286 Printers (all models), this feature allows for printer platens of varying lengths to be interchanged by the operator.  
The data presented herein is directed solely to a printer operator. It is intended to serve as an instructional guide in the basic rudiments of those platen removal and installation procedures that may be performed by an operator once the custom feature has been installed in the 3284/3286 Printers.  
Manual, 6 pages //14/3284,3286/

## GA27-2753

**3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, VERTICAL FORMS INDEX CONTROL RPQ EB4324**  
This document contains information relating to the Vertical

Forms Index Control feature (RPQ EB4324). The data contained herein is directed to a customer, his programmer and computer operator, and is intended to assist them in the application of this feature when used in 3284/3286 Printers.  
Manual, 12 pages //14/3284,3286/

## GA27-2758

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, DUAL CASE CHARACTER SET RPQ 8K0366**  
This manual contains a description of the Dual Case Character Set (RPQ 8K0366) intended for customers, planners, marketing representatives, and programmers.  
Manual, 22 pages //14/3271,3272,3275,3284,3286/

## GA27-2759

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: A HUMAN FACTORS STUDY OF WORK STATION DESIGN**  
This document describes, and gives dimensions of, three basic work stations that may be used to support the 3270 CRT terminals. Other general considerations are also briefly discussed.  
Manual //09/3271,3272,3275,3274,3276,3277,3278/

## GA27-2773

**3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, FORMS TRACTOR RPQ WD4031**  
This reference manual provides information about IEM 3284 and 3286 Printers which have the Forms Tractor (RPQ WD 4031) attached. It is intended for use by customers, operators, and service personnel. Information contained herein supplements the printer information found in the 3270 System Component Description, Order No. GA27-2749 and the 3270 System Operator's Guide, Order No. GA27-2742. This manual also supports forms tractor printers which have the Vertical Forms Index Control (RPQ EB 4324) installed.  
System Library Manual, 12 pages //14/3284,3286/

## GA27-2774

**A GUIDE TO USING THE TEST REQUEST FEATURE ON IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEMS: IBM 3271, 3272, 3275, 3277 3284, 3286, AND 3288**  
Provides instructions for using the Text Request feature on the IBM 3270 Information Display System. The scope of this guide is limited to 3270 Information Display Systems consisting of a 3275 or of 3277s, 3284s, 3286s and/or 3288s attached to a 3271 or 3272 control unit.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pgs, 6/78 //09/3271,3272,3275/

## GA27-2775

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, SIGNATURE DISPLAY RPQS 7U0010 & 8K0438**  
This document describes the Signature Display Feature, an option for the IBM 3277 Display Station Models 1 and 2. (The 3277 is a unit of the IBM 3270 Information Display System.)  
In addition to presenting a general description of the feature, the document briefly discusses Signature Display's basic functions, data-handling characteristics, and alphanumeric display capabilities.  
System Library Manual, 12 pages //14/3277,3271,3272/

## GA27-2787

**3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, INSTALLATION PHYSICAL PLANNING**  
This publication provides physical planning information for the units of the IBM 3270 Information Display System. Included is information on floor planning, electrical and environmental requirements, cabling and machine specifications and descriptions.  
Manual, 40 pages (6/75) //15/3279,3271,3289,3272,3275,3284,3286,3287,3288,3274,3276,3277,3278/

## GA27-2788

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 DATA ANALYSIS - APL FEATURE**  
This manual introduces the IBM 3270 Data Analysis - APL Feature to present and potential 3270 users. The contents include descriptions of the feature and display system components, with emphasis placed on the Data Analysis APL Feature keyboard. Basic operation of these components is discussed. Several appendixes are included for reference purposes.  
Manual //13/3271,3272,3277,3284,3286/

## GA27-2798

**3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRINTER OPERATING GUIDE FOR THE 3284, 3286, 3287 AND 3288 PRINTERS**  
This manual was formerly published as the IBM 3790 Communication System Operator's Guide for the 3284, 3286 and 3288 Printers.  
This publication is intended as a guide for persons using the 3284, 3286, 3287 and 3288 Printers in their 3790

System application. It describes the controls and indicators and explains their use. The guide also describes how to load and unload paper forms and how to replace expendable supplies.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pgs, 1/78  
//03/3790,3791/

guidance messages, operator responses and commands that are used.  
A separate chapter introduces the operator to Remote Job Entry (RJE) procedures.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 116 pgs, 1/78  
//06/3790,3791/

## GA27-2805

ASSEMBLY OF COAXIAL CABLES AND ACCESSORIES FOR ATTACHMENT TO IBM PRODUCTS

This manual contains information necessary for the assembly of coaxial cables. Included are step-by-step procedures for attaching BNC connectors to coax cable, installation of station protectors, the attachment of coax cable to the protector, and conversion of 2260 cables for use with 3270 system.  
Manual  
3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,2025,2085,3195,3115,5410,5415,5412,5404,3033,5406,3155,3165,3145,3135,2022,3158,3168,3125,5408,4331,4341//15//2260,3730,3271,3272,3275,3274,3276,3287,3288,3289,3277,3278,3284,3286,3732,3736,3279,3270,3268/

## GA27-2862

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277/3272 MULTI-FIELD IMAGE DISPLAY RPO MF3288

This document describes the Multi-Field Image Display RPO for the IBM 3277 Display Station, Model 2. This RPO enables image data to be displayed on the lower portion of the display screen.  
The document contains a general description and programming information. The information in this publication supplements the information presented in the IBM 3270 Information Display System Component Description, order No. GA27-2749.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/77  
//14/3272/

## GA27-2827

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, 3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE

Provides, planning, setup and customizing information for the 3274 Control Unit. Formerly entitled IBM 3270 Display System Planning and Setup Guide, information about the 3276 Control Unit Display Station has been removed and is now found in a separate manual entitled IBM 3270 Information Display System, IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station Planning and Setup Guide, GA18-2041. For customers, planners, and IBM Representatives who may be responsible for planning the installation and customizing of the 3274 and/or the installation and setup of the 3278, 3287, and 3289.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 44 pages, 11/78  
//09/3274/

## GA27-2871

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, PROBLEM DETERMINATION, 3274 CONTROL UNITS

Contains information intended to assist customer personnel who are responsible for coordinating problem determination activities on those IBM 3270 Information Display Systems which include an IBM 3274 Control Unit. This information is not intended to replace the problem determination guides supplied with each unit of the 3270 system, but is intended to supplement them and to coordinate their use.  
Information concerning the IBM 3276 Control Unit Station is contained in GA18-2042.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 42 pages, 6/78  
//09/3274/

## GA27-2837

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE

A compendium for all alphanumeric language keyboards and associated I/O interface codes that are presently available to support the 3270 Information Display System in both the U.S. and World Trade countries.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 160 pgs, 9/77  
//09/3271,3272,3274,3275,3276/

## GA27-2872

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, SWITCH CONTROL UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Provides customers with instructions for the setup of the Switch Control Unit feature on the IBM 3278 Display Station.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pgs, 1/78  
//13//3278/

## GA27-2838

3278 DISPLAY STATION SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Instructions to customer personnel for setup of a 3278 Display Station without Magnetic Slot Reader or Switch Control Unit features. If these features are present, order setup instructions for them as well as this publication.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/77  
//09//3278,3279/

## GA27-2873

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, MAGNETIC SLOT READER SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Instructions to assist the customer in setting up the Magnetic Slot Reader on the 3278 Display Station and on the 3276 Control Unit Display Station.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 1/78  
//13//3276,3278/

## GA27-2839

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

Problem Determination Guide for 3278 Display Station operator provides quick reference information and procedures to assist the operator in determining the cause of problems encountered in operating the 3278 Display Station. Designed to be mounted in the 3278 keyboard, using the two-sided tape on the back cover.  
Manual, 1 3/4 x 10 inches, spiral bound, two-sided tape on back cover, 44 pgs, 10/77  
//09/3278/

## GA27-2875

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM

This manual contains introductory information about the IBM 8100 Information System. Its objective is to assist user executives, managers, programmers and installation planners in understanding the 8100 Information System, the interrelationships of its components, and its approach to distributing processing. Briefly discussed are system concepts, programming support, hardware components and features, and input/output devices that can be attached to the system. Related publications:  
• IBM 8100 Information System Configurator, GA27-2876  
• Distributed Processing Program Executive (DPFX) Base, General Information, GC27-0200  
• Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), General Information: Introduction, GC22-9075.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 142 pages, 10/78  
8130,8140//00//

## GA27-2849

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CONFIGURATOR

This manual contains information relating to configuration of 3270 system components. It consists of various overview configuration charts showing possible configurations that can be adopted around control units. It also lists a set of detailed features and associated numbers for each component in the 3270 system.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 47 pgs, 9/77  
//00/3271,3272,3274,3275,3276/

## GA27-2876

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR

This document is intended for customer personnel or for IBM representatives who are directly involved in the detailed configuration of an IBM 8100 Information System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 119 pages, 10/78  
8130,8140//00//

## GA27-2850

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CONTROL UNIT, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

Provides procedures to assist 3274 operator in performing problem determination when a problem occurs on the IBM 3274 Control Unit.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 5 1/2 inches, 12 pgs, 1/78  
//09/3274/

## GA27-2879

8140 PROCESSOR EXPANDED FUNCTION OPERATOR PANEL FEATURE DESCRIPTION

This publication provides both a description and operating instructions for the optional Expanded Function Operator Panel that is a feature of the IBM 8140 Processor. Information is provided at the same level of detail as are descriptions of other 8140 components in the 8140 Description manual, GA27-2880.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 75 pages, 4/79  
8140//13//

## GA27-2858

3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR THE 3276/12 & 3278/2 DISPLAY STATIONS

This operator's guide is for use with the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station or IBM 3278 Display Station as part of an IBM 3790 Communication System. No previous experience with the terminal is assumed for the operator. Terminal controls are described (including special feature) and basic operating procedures are explained. Information is given on

## GA27-2880

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: 8140 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION

This publication provides a description of components that are unique to the 8140 Processor. These components include the 8140 IPL function, the system control facility (SCF) and



the operator panel (OP).

The expanded function operator panel (EFP) feature is described in a separate feature description manual, GA27-2879. The physical and programmable facilities of these components are described to provide a system programmer or an IBM System Engineer/Program Support Representative with a detailed understanding of their operation.

Prerequisite to this manual is the 8100 Principles of Operation, GA23-0031. Associated publications include the 8130 Processor Description, GA27-3196, the 8809 Magnetic Tape Unit Description, GA26-1659, and two manuals that describe components that are common to the 8140 and other 8100 units: the 8100 Communications, Loop, and Display/Printer Attachment Description, GA27-2883; and the 8100 Direct Access Storage Devices Description, GA23-0053. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 110 pages, 05/80 8140//01//

GA27-2881

8140 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS

This manual has been prepared in two parts. Part one guides a nontechnical person through the steps of disconnecting an 8140/8101 system, preparatory to shipment to a new site.

Part two guides a nontechnical person through the steps of setting up an 8140/8101 system at the new site. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 44 pages, 10/79 8140//15//

GA27-2882

8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNIT DESCRIPTION

This publication describes the function of the 8101 in the 8100 system, and enables the reader to understand the storage and I/O capability provided by the various models and features of the 8101. Also, it describes the Display and Printer Adapter that can be located in the 8101. The adapter description provides adapter dependent programming information that supplements the 8100 system Principles of Operation. For descriptions of disk and diskette storage functions, the reader is referred to the proper processor description manual (8130 or 8140); for descriptions of the communications and loop adapters, the reader is referred to the Communications and Loop Description manual; for a description of the Magnetic Tape Unit adapter, the reader is referred to the Magnetic Tape Unit Description manual. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 48 pages, 4/79 //01/8101/

GA27-2883

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS, LOOP, AND DISPLAY PRINTER ATTACHMENT DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION

The overview part of this publication identifies the hardware communications and loop capabilities for attachment of systems and I/O devices to the 8100 system, tells what can be done with these capabilities, and describes the advantages of loop attachment. Additionally, the overview identifies the hardware capability for direct attachment of certain 3270 displays and printers.

The communications description part describes (1) the commands with which the program modules control the SDLC and the BSC/SS communication adapters (hardware), (2) the channel I/O (CHIO) operation of the SLDC adapter and (3) the communications features used with the SDLC and the BSC/SS features.

The loop description part describes the control of directly attached and data-link attached loops. This control is accomplished through commands and bit sequences based on SDLC concepts.

The display and printer description part describes (1) the commands with which the program modules control the display and printer adapter, and (2) the channel I/O (CHIO) operation of the display and printer adapter. Manual, 235 pages, 2/80 8130,8140//09//

GA27-2884

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SITE PREPARATION GUIDE FOR IBM 8130, 8140, 8101

This manual is a guide for the user (customer personnel) to plan for the physical installation of IBM 8100 Information System units (8130 Processor, 8140 Processor, and 8101 Storage and Input/Output unit). Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 44 pages, 9/79 8130,8140//15//

GA27-2885

8101 STORAGE AND INPUT OUTPUT UNIT RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS

This manual has been prepared in two parts. Part one guides a nontechnical person through the steps of disconnecting a single 8101 unit from an operating 8100 system, preparatory to shipment to a new site.

Part two guides a nontechnical person through the steps of connecting the relocated 8101 to an operating 8100 system at the new site. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 8/79 //15/8101/

GA27-2886

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM 8140 PROCESSOR AND 8101 AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This manual refers to the 8140 processor and its associated 8101 storage units. The purpose of this manual is to guide non-technical persons through the necessary steps of customer setup and checkout. Manual, 76 pages, 7/79 8140//01//

GA27-2887

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This manual addresses an 8101 unit that is to be added to a previously installed 8100 system. The manual will guide a non technical person through the necessary steps of installation and final checkout of the additional 8101 unit. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 38 pages, 7/79 //01//8101/

GA27-2890

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE

This manual contains operator information about the 3278. It includes sections on Controls, Indicators, Features and Keyboards for Operators of a 3278. For information covering 3276 and 3274 Control Units, operators should see IBM 3270 IDS 3274 Control Unit operators Guide GA23-0023 and IBM 3270 IDS 3276 Control Unit Display Station Operator's Guide GA18-2040. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 140, 12/78 //09/3278/

GA27-2895

3276/3278 DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

This publication is a combination of text and art which instructs the user how to replace a keycard at an existing 3276 or 3278 display station setup. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 4/78 //09/3276,3278/

GA27-2896

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION MCST TO 3277 ATTACHMENT FEATURE RPO BK0618

Document describes the IBM Mag Card Selectric Typewriter (MCST) operation when attached to an IBM 3277 Display Station Model 2. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 3/78 //14/3277/

GA27-3001

2740/2741 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE

This publication describes the setup and operating procedures for the IBM 2740 and IBM 2741 Communications Terminals when operating in local and communicate mode. The line-control signals and transmission controls are fully described for each terminal. Removal and replacement procedures for the typewriter are also fully described along with recommended typing procedures to ensure the most efficient operation of the terminals. Systems Reference Library Manual, 62 pages //09/2740,2741/

GA27-3006

IBM REMOTE MULTIPLEXERS AND COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING

This publication contains physical planning information for IBM Remote Multiplexers and Communications Terminals. Included are physical specifications, electrical and environmental requirements, cabling requirements, and available communications facilities. Systems Reference Library Manual, 64 pages /C/15//

GA27-3093

SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual describes the procedures that comprise Synchronous Data Link Control (SDLC). It includes a brief background and a basic description to familiarize the reader with the terminology and concepts of SDLC. This is followed by a catalog of the components of SDLC and some representative examples of their uses.

Readers who have no prior knowledge of data communications line control should refer to: IBM Introduction to Teleprocessing, GC20-8095-02 before attempting to understand the material presented in this publication.

The IBM Data Processing Glossary, GC21-1699, is a useful reference for the definitions of terms used in this manual. A reader who is familiar with other systems of line control should not assume that familiar terms have the same definitions in SDLC procedures.

This manual does not provide instructions for the implementation of SDLC, nor does it describe any specific information about an IBM SDLC implementation, refer to the appropriate IBM publication for that machine or system. Manual, 60 pages 3031,3032,3138,3148,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,3158,3168,3125,8130,8140,4331,4341//09//

GA27-3136

IBM SYSTEMS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE REFERENCE SUMMARY

This handbook contains summary information about the structure of SNA and SDLC, but mainly contains format and profile descriptions, and sense codes. All of the currently used field formatted RUs are included, as well as all of the currently used sense codes. The information contained in this handbook is intended to supplement the information contained in various manuals on specific IBM SNA products.

Handbook, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, Saddle Stitch, 36 pgs, 3/77  
3031,3032,3138,3148,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,  
3158,3168,3125,8130,8140,4331,4341/C/09//

GA27-3140

3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are used by the customer to set up (attach accessories and connect cables) and check out the operation of the IBM 3289 Line Printer (Models 1 and 2).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 8/78  
//03/3289/

GA27-3141

3289 MOD 1, 2 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

Directed to the printer operator and describes the procedures to use if an error or breakdown occurs. These procedures will help the operator identify and eliminate the problem and possibly avoid the need to call for assistance.

Subjects in this guide include recognizing errors, responding to status indicators, restarting a job after an error, and requesting maintenance.

When an error occurs, the operator goes to page 1 and follows the flowchart until the problem is found. The operator then corrects the problem or calls for assistance.

Other publications that should be available for the operator's use are:

- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3147
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Reference Summary, GA27-3148
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Trouble Report Form, GX27-2922

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 25 pages, 8/78  
//03/3289/

GA27-3147

3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS

Describes the basic operating procedures for the IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2. It is intended for those who either operate the printer or write its detailed operating procedures.

It is assumed that the reader of this publication has previous operating experience, with a working knowledge of the 3289 printer or related data processing equipment. Detailed procedures for a particular application are not presented. Rather, this publication describes the use and capabilities of the printer as they apply to all applications. Chapter 1 describes models, printing speeds, character sets, and the operator panel. Chapter 2 describes basic operating procedures such as turning power on and off, setting format, reprinting a job, etc. Chapter 3 provides information for installing forms, ribbons, and print belts.

Publications that should be available for the operator's use are:

- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3141
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Reference Summary, GA27-3148
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Trouble Report form, GX27-2922.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 65 pages, 8/78  
//03/3289/

GA27-3148

3289 LINE PRINTER MOD 1, 2 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY

Directed to the operator of the printer and contains reference information needed for routine operation of the IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2. A complete listing of status codes is found here, plus other information that is also included in either the 3289 Operator's Guide or the 3289 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide.

Other publications that should be available for the operator's use are:

- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3147
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3141
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Trouble Report Form, GX27-2922

Card, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 8/78  
//03/3289/

GA27-3150

3287 PRINTER OPERATOR GUIDE

This manual describes, for the operator, the basic operating procedures of the IBM 3287 Printer. It contains an introduction, a discussion of the operating controls (lights and switches), and a description of basic functions of the printer.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 72 pages, 1/78  
//03/3287/

GA27-3151

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

This guide has been prepared to help you (the operator) determine the type of problem and how to correct it, when the 3287 Printer, Models 1 and 2, is not operating properly. It is designed to save you time by pointing out possible causes for troubles that you can easily and quickly correct yourself.

The following documents contain related information that may help diagnose problems and recover from error conditions:

- IBM 3287 Printer Operator's Guide, GA27-3150
  - IBM 3287 Printer Operator's Trouble Report, GX27-2923
  - IBM 3287 Printer Component Description, GA27-3153
- Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages  
//03/3287/

GA27-3153

3287 PRINTER COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This manual describes the IBM 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2. It gives information for customer executives, system analysts, and system engineers who are aware of the intended use of the printer.

Included in this manual are descriptions of the printer's applications, operating characteristics, features, and international considerations.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 1/78  
//03/3287/

GA27-3155

3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY

Directed to the 3289 operator and contains reference information needed for routine operation of the IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3. A complete listing of status codes is found here, plus other information that is also included in either the 3289 Operator's Guide, or the 3289 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide. Related publications:

- Corequisite publications are:
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Guide, GA27-3156
  - IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3157

Reference Summary, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 16 pages, 8/79  
8130,8140//03/3289/

GA27-3156

3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S GUIDE

Describes the basic operating procedures for the IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3. It also includes operating procedures for card devices that can be attached to the 3289: the 2502 card reader, the 3501 card reader, and the 3521 card punch. It is intended for those who either operate the 3289 or write its detailed operating procedures.

It is assumed that the reader has previous operating experience, with a working knowledge of line printers or related data processing equipment.

Because the 3289 is used in many applications, detailed procedures for a particular use cannot be presented. Rather, this publication describes the use and capabilities of the printer as they apply to all applications.

Chapter 1 describes printing speeds, method of printing, character sets, and operator panel switches and indicators. Chapter 2 describes basic operating procedures such as turning power on and off, setting format, establishing communication with the host processor, and using any attached card devices. Chapter 3 provides information for installing and removing printer forms, ribbons, and print belts. Chapters 4, 5, and 6 provide basic operating procedures for attached card devices.

Related publications: Error recovery and problem determination procedures are found in a separate manual: The IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3157.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 8/79  
8130,8140//03/3289/

GA27-3157

3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

Directed to the 3289 operator and describes the procedures to use if an error or breakdown occurs in the printer or an attached card device. These procedures will help the operator identify and eliminate the problem and possibly avoid the need to call for assistance.

Subjects in this guide include recognizing errors, responding to status indicators, restarting a job after an error, and requesting maintenance.

When an error occurs, the operator goes to Page 1 and follows the flowchart until the problem is found. The operator then corrects the problem or calls for assistance.

Related Publications: Corequisite publications are:

- IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Guide, GA27-3156
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Trouble Report Form, GX27-2924
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Reference Summary, GA27-3155

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 35 pages, 8/79  
8130,8140//03/3289/

- GA27-3171  
3287 PRINTER SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
 These instructions are used by the customer engineer to set up (attach accessories and connect cables) and check out the operation of the IBM 3287 Printer (Models 1 and 2).  
 Manual, 8 pages, 12/78  
 //03//3287/
- GA27-3174  
3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR TRACTOR/FORMS SEPARATOR RFP MJ3112  
 This publication describes for the 3287 Printer operator how to install, operate, and remove the IBM 3287 Printer Tractor/Separator (RFP MJ 3112). It also describes how to load and align margin-punched continuous forms on this device.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 21 pages, 10/78  
 //14//3287/
- GA27-3175  
3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
 Presents introductory and reference information about the IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3. The 3289 connects to an 8100 Information System through a directly attached or data-link attached communication loop. The model 3 can have a card reader (2502 or 3501) or a card punch (3521), or both a card reader and a card punch attached to it and operates at a maximum print speed of 400 lines per minute.  
 This publication describes the capabilities and functions of the 3289 for those concerned with planning a new system or integrating a model 3 into an existing system. It also provides information needed by those who write detailed operating procedures for the 3289.  
 It is assumed that the reader of this manual understands the concepts and applications of the IBM 8100 Information System. Chapter 1 contains general information about configurations and basic characteristics of the Model 3 printer. Chapter 2 explains operating controls and status codes. Chapter 3 contains programming information, including format controls, compression, expansion, and decompaction. Chapter 4 describes the card input/output attachments. The appendixes provide code charts, character sets, card specifications, and throughput information.  
 Related Publications: The 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Guide, GA27-3156, is available for those who operate the 3289 or write its detailed operating procedures.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 8/79  
 8130,8140//03//3289/
- GA27-3176  
3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
 Presents introductory and reference information about the IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2. The 3289 connects to an IBM 3270 Information Display System through an IBM 3274 Control Unit or an IBM 3276 Control Unit/Display Station. Model 1 has a maximum print speed of 155 lines per minute and Model 2 has a maximum print speed of 400 lines per minute.  
 Describes the capabilities and functions of the 3289 Printer for those concerned with planning a new system or integrating a Model 1 or Model 2 into an existing system. It also provides information needed by those who write detailed operating procedures for the printer.  
 It is assumed that the reader of this manual understands the concepts and applications of the IBM 3270 Information Display System. Information about 3270 publications can be found in the publication IBM System/370 Bibliography, GC20-0001.  
 Chapter 1 contains general information about configurations and basic characteristics of the Model 1 and Model 2 printer. Chapter 2 explains operating controls and characteristics including modes of operation and how to handle abnormal conditions. Chapter 3 contains programming information including the control codes for each mode of printing. The appendixes describe code charts, character sets, throughput controlling factors, and the printer control information area (PCIA).  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 75 pages, 12/78  
 //03//3289/
- GA27-3186  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
 These instructions are used by the customer to set up (attach accessories and connect cables) and check out the operation of the 3287 Printer (Models 11 and 12).  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 10 pages, 7/79  
 8130,8140//03//3287/
- GA27-3187  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS  
 These instructions are used by the customer to unpack the 3287 Printer (Models 11 and 12).  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 7/79  
 8130,8140//03//3287/
- GA27-3189  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
 This publication describes the basic operating procedures for the 3287 Printer Models 11 and 12. It is intended for those who operate the 3287 Printer or write its detailed operating procedures.
- Manual, 76 pages, 8/79  
 8130,8140//03//3287/
- GA27-3190  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
 This manual describes the 3287 Printer attachment to a system communication loop. The manual outlines 3287 Printer characteristics and provides a description of the operator panel. Descriptive and reference information on SNA/SDLC communication procedures are included to enable the user to program for 3287 loop communications. Detailed information on power sources, character sets (including World Trade), and 3287 Printer features are also included in this manual.  
 The manual provides the above information for customer executives, systems analysts and system engineers who have knowledge of 3287 Printer applications and communication logs operating procedures.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pages, 8/79  
 8130,8140//03//3287/
- GA27-3191  
3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE  
 This manual is directed to the printer operator and describes the procedures to use if an error or breakdown occurs. These procedures will help the operator identify and eliminate the problem and possibly avoid the need to call for assistance.  
 Subjects in this guide include recognizing errors, responding to status indicators, restarting a job after an error, and requesting maintenance.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pages, 8/79  
 8130,8140//03//3287/
- GA27-3195  
8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS ATTACHMENT MANUAL  
 This manual describes the communication interfaces of the IBM 8100 Information System. It includes information on the operation, connector and cable specifications, line definitions, and electrical specifications for each interface.  
 This manual can assist customers and non-IBM engineers in selecting or designing equipment to attach to the IBM 8130 Processor, IBM 8140 Processor, or IBM 8101 Storage and Input/Output Unit. Before you use this manual, you should have a basic understanding of telecommunications. You will also need the appropriate following publications, depending upon the unit of the 8100 system to which you plan to attach equipment:
- IBM 8100 Information System: 8130 Processor Description, GA27-3196
  - IBM 8100 Information System: 8140 Processor Description, GA27-2880
  - IBM 8100 Information System: 8101 Storage and I/O Unit Description, GA27-2882
  - IBM 8100 Information System: Communications and Loop Description, GA27-2883
  - Planning and Installation of a Data Communication System Using IBM Line Adapters, GA27-3435
- Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
 8130,8140//09//
- GA27-3196  
8130 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION  
 This manual describes the IBM 8130 Processor hardware in sufficient detail to provide the basic hardware-to-programming link for all system implementers, and particularly for system programmers. This manual supplements the information in the IBM 8100 Information System Principles of Operations, GA23-0031, which should be read before attempting to use this manual.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pages, 6/79  
 8130//01//
- GA27-3197  
8130 AND 8140 PROCESSORS OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
 This manual explains how to operate the IBM 8130 and 8140 Processors by using the controls on the operator panel. The manual does not explain how to use the operator panel functions that are available through DPEX and DFCX, which are the operating systems for the 8100 system. The use of those functions is explained in the DPPX Guide to System Services, GC27-0403; in DPEX Terminal Operation Guide, SC27-0402; and in DFCX Operations (when available).  
 This manual is for persons who operate the 8130 or 8140 Processors or write programs for them. Users of this manual should already have read An Introduction to the IBM 8100 Information System, GA27-2875, to learn about the functions and features of the 8130 and 8140 Processors.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 36 pages, 5/79  
 8130,8140//01//
- GA27-3200  
3863, 3864, AND 3865 MCDEMS INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
 This manual describes briefly the IBM 3863, 3864, and 3865 Modems and their roles in data communication networks. Also described, in general terms, are options, features, interfaces, and problem determination procedures. Site preparation requirements for the modems are described in detail.  
 This manual is intended for managers and planners who

are knowledgeable in data communication networks and who are considering installing a data communication network using the IBM 3863, 3864, and/or 3865 Modems. The site preparation information in this manual is also useful to the modem user's contractors or other personnel who, before the arrival of the modems, prepare the user's site for setup of the modems.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 72 pages, 5/79  
 ///3863,3864,3865/

## GA27-3216

3863 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2, 3864 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE

This manual provides users with the information needed to set up, operate, and test the IBM 3863 and 3864 Modems.

The document contains modem descriptions, customer setup instructions, modem-to-system integration instructions, operator panel descriptions, operating procedures, problem determination procedures, relocation and reconfiguration recommendations, and brief description of available modem functions for program-controlled testing.

This publication is written for user, or operators, who have some basic knowledge of telecommunications.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 98 pages, 03/80  
 //09/3863,3864/

## GA27-3219

3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR EXTENDED FUNCTION SWITCHES RPQ 8Q0070

This manual describes the basic operating procedures of the Extended Function Switches (RPQ) of the 3287 Printer Models 11 and 12 that attach to a system communication loop. It is written for persons who operate the 3287 or write the user operating procedures for the printer.

Manual, 16 pages, 8/79  
 8130,8140//14/3287/

## GA27-3221

8130 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are used by the customer to set up and checkout the operation of the 8130 Processor and 8101 Storage and Input/Output units.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 8/79  
 8130//01//8101/

## GA27-3223

8130 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS

These instructions are used by the customer to prepare the 8130/8101 for relocation and to set up the units after the relocation.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 10/79  
 8130//15//

## GA27-3229

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This manual provides information for executives, systems analysts and systems engineers who have a knowledge of color applications for the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

This manual describes the subject printer and its ability to print in four different colors. It also describes the Programmed Symbols feature that enables the user to define unique symbols, special characters and shapes that combine to print a graphic representation.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 86 pages, 12/79  
 //03/3287/

## GA27-3230

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C OPERATOR'S GUIDE

The subject manual instructs the operator how to use the 3287 color printer.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 4/80  
 //03/3287/

## GA27-3231

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

The procedures in this manual are designed to help a 3287 operator identify and correct minor failures that might otherwise require assistance from a 3287 service representative.

Subjects in this publication include recognizing errors, responding to status indicators, restarting a job after an error, and requesting maintenance.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 3/80  
 //03/3287/

## GA27-3237

3287 MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S GUIDE DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE (RPQ MK6104)

This manual describes the Rear Document Insertion Device, a special RPQ feature specifically designed for the 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2. It gives detailed information for customer executives, programming personnel, and operators who are aware of the intended uses of the 3287.

Because the information in this manual supplements the information contained in existing 3287 publications, it is essential that the reader be familiar with the concepts presented in the following prerequisite publications:

3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Component Description, GA27-3153

3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3150

3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Problem Determination Guide

3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Setup Instructions

(RPQ MK6104), GA27-3244

Forms Design Reference Guide for Printers, GA24-3488

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 36 pages, 4/80

//03/3287/

## GA27-3244

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

RPQ MK6104

This document is to be used by anyone who wishes to setup (attach accessories, connect cables, and check out the operation) the IBM 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2. This document includes RPQ MK6104 which is the Rear Document Insertion Device (RDID).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 12 pages, 04/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GA27-3247

3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This manual provides customer setup instructions for the 3843 Loop control Unit.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 12/79  
 //09//3843/

## GA27-3253

3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE

This manual provides a general introduction to the IBM 3843 and its role in a data communication system. This information is for any user of the 3843, including managers, programmers, and installation planners.

Also included is site preparation information needed by the user to prepare his location for the setup of the IBM 3843.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 02/80  
 //09/3843/

## GA32-0006

TAPE REQUIREMENTS FOR IBM ONE-HALF INCH TAPE UNITS AT:

556, 800, 1600 and 6250 BPI

This manual provides the specifications and requirements for magnetic tape to be used on IBM Tape Drives. The specifications are presented in two parts: general information and Tape Properties Essential for IBM Tape Drive Use. The latter section covers minimum properties required for tape use on all IBM Tape Drives.

Manual, 11 pages  
 //05/2401,2402,2403,2404,2415,2420,3410,3411,3420,8809/

## GA32-0039

IBM INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE SUMMARY

This manual describes IBM input/output devices and systems that can be attached to a channel for local operation as part of System/370.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 9/78  
 360,3031,3032,3138,3148,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,3158,3168,3125,8130,8140,4331,4341//00//

## GA32-0040

8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING

This manual is provided for IBM personnel and customers who will assist in planning the installation of 8809 Magnetic Tape Units, attached to either an IBM 4331 Processor or an IBM 8100 Information System. The manual contains a plan view of 8809 installation, a table listing 8809 specifications, and cable order information.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
 //15/8809/

## GA33-0002

3874 MODEM USER'S GUIDE

This publication is primarily intended for system planners, operators, systems engineers, installation planners and supervisory personnel. It is also required for its operating procedures by IBM customer engineers who must maintain the IBM 3874 Modem.

The publication describes the 3874 Modem, which can operate on non-switched and switched lines at a speed of 4800 or 2400 BPS and is in four main parts:

- Part 1 describes (in general terms) the 3874, with planning and equipment considerations
- Part 2 shows the operator controls and gives the operating and operator maintenance procedures
- Part 3 describes (in detail) the 3874 giving functional description, interface specifications strapping options, physical installation specifications, and communication channel specifications.
- Part 4 summarizes counting differences, gives abstracts from the communication channel specifications, and describes switched network back-up operation with BTAM.

The information for Part 3 for systems engineers presupposes a knowledge of teleprocessing, but the information for

installation planning engineers and operators requires no such understanding.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 102 pages, 4/77  
//09/3874/

GA33-3040

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL

This reference manual provides an introduction to the IBM 8775 Display Terminal for customer executives, organization and methods managers, administrative services managers, data processing managers and planners, and IBM marketing representatives.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 9/79  
//09/8775/

GA33-3041

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE

This manual provides general reference material about the character sets, alphanumeric keyboards, and input/output (I/O) interface codes (bit patterns) for languages that are available with the IBM 8775 Display Terminal. The manual is intended for management personnel, programmers, and system analysts.

The manual has three chapters:

- Chapter 1 describes the various language character sets for the 8775 Display Terminal
- Chapter 2 describes and illustrates the keyboards that are available for the terminal:
  - Typewriter keyboards
  - Extended typewriter keyboards
  - Data entry keyboards
  - Data entry (high volume) keyboards
  - Japanese (Katakana) keyboards
- Chapter 3 contains:
  - Matrix drawings of the I/O interface codes that support the various keyboards;
  - A table that shows the differences in I/O interface codes for the various national languages;
  - An I/O interface code matrix for the magnetic slot reader.

The reader is assumed to have a general knowledge of display terminals. For further information on the 8775, see An Introduction to the IBM 8775 Display Terminal, GA33-3040. For information about the system to which the 8775 is attached, see An Introduction to the IBM 8100 Information System, GA27-2875.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 84 pages, 9/79  
//09/8775/

GA33-3042

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL CONFIGURATOR

This publication contains configuration information for the IBM 8775 Display Terminal. The configurator is intended for customer system planning purposes and for IBM marketing personnel. Chapter 1 introduces the other two chapters and the appendices; Chapter 2 lists the features and accessories that are available for configurations of the 8775 Display Terminal; and Chapter 3 describes the feature changes that can be made. Appendices A and B provide indexes of the features.

A prerequisite publication to the configurator is IBM 8100 Information System: Configurator, GA27-2876.

Other related publications are:

- An Introduction to the IBM 8775 Display Terminal, GA33-3040;
- An Introduction to the IBM 8100 Information System, GA27-2875;
- IBM 8775 Display Terminal: Character Set Reference, GA33-3041; and
- IBM 8775 Display Terminal: Site Preparation Guide, GA33-3043.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 52 pages, 8/80  
//00/8775/

GA33-3043

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, SITE PREPARATION GUIDE

This guide is intended for those persons concerned with planning and preparing the customer's premises for the IBM 8775 Display Terminal.

Using the information in this guide will help you to ensure that your personnel can unpack, position, setup, and checkout the 8775 Display Terminal. As a result, you will be able to use the 8775 soon after it is delivered. If you later choose to relocate a 8775, your personnel should be able to do that, because the 8775 is designed for setup, relocation, and discontinuance by the customer.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 32 pages, 6/79  
//15/8775/

GA33-3044

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

This publication describes the 8775 from the point of view of a host programmer, and is not intended to provide operating instructions for the terminal operator. The manual provides sufficient information for an 8775 to be used in a System Network Architecture (SNA) environment, and for application programs to be written using the IBM 8100 Information System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 3/80  
//09/8775/

GA33-3045

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: TERMINAL USER'S GUIDE

Describes all the features and functions of the IBM 8775 Display Terminal. The guide, intended to be used for reference by users of the 8775, includes (1) descriptions of keyboard keys, (2) explanations of indicators and messages displayed, (3) instructions for checking or changing options selected at 8775 setup, and (4) procedures for determining the cause of problems and the appropriate remedial actions to be taken.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 108 pages, 4/80  
//09/8775/

GA33-3048

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

This publication provides instructions to customer personnel for the setup of the 8775 Display Terminal without the assistance of an IBM Service Representative. Customer personnel are not required to have previous knowledge of display terminals or communication facilities.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 25 pages, 11/80  
//09/8775/

GA33-3049

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

Mounted in the keyboard, this document provides quick reference and procedures to assist the operator in (1) determining the cause of problems encountered in operating the 8775 Display Terminal, and (2) solving those problems that do not require technical assistance from a service representative.

Manual, 10 x 1 3/4 inches, 108 pages, 9/80  
//09/8775/

GA33-3050

3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Step by step instructions for use when setting up a 3279 Color Display Station.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 14 pages, 6/80  
//09/3279/

GA33-3051

3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

This guide provides reference information and problem determination procedures for operators using a 3279 Color Display Station.

Manual, 10 x 1 3/4 inches, 92 pages, 9/80  
//09/3279/

GA33-3056

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: COLOR AND PROGRAMMED SYMBOLS

IBM 3270 Information Display System: Color and Programmed Symbols. This publication provides customer executives, installation managers and planners, application programmers, and IBM Marketing representatives with:

- Introductory information describing the use of color to communicate with the user of a display station.
- The concepts of Programmed Symbols whereby graphic symbols and special characters may be created by the application programmer and used as an extension to the base character set.
- The use of Programmed Symbols to display and print graphic information such as pie charts, and histograms.
- Details of the IBM 3279 Color Display Station and the IBM 3287 Printer Models 1C and 2C.

Hardware and planning information is included in this publication, but installation planners should refer to IBM 3270 Information Display System Installation Manual - Physical Planning, GA27-2888, for the latest available information on all devices included in the 3270 Information Display System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 88 pages, 9/79  
//09/3279/

GA33-3057

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION OPERATORS GUIDE

This publication contains operating instructions and procedures for the IBM 3279 Color Display Station as a unit of the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 138 pages, 12/79  
//09/3279/

GA33-3066

3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION SWITCH CONTROL UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS

Step by step instructions that the user requires to set up a Switch Control Unit between the 3279 Color Display Station and two control units.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 12/79  
//13/3279/

GA33-3067

3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS

Step by step instructions that the user requires when

replacing the keyboard on a 3279 Color Display Station.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 1/80  
//09/3279/

GA33-3071

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 OPERATORS GUIDE  
Provides instructions for the day-to-day operation and care of the IBM 7436 Printer. The publication is intended primarily for personnel who prepare the printer for use and those who tend its operation.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pages, 10/80  
//03/7436/

GA33-3072

7436 PRINTER MODEL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
This manual describes the IBM 7436 Printer Model 1. It gives information for customer executives, application programmers, system analysts, and system engineers who are aware of the intended uses of the printer.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 44 pages, 8/80  
//03/7436/

GA33-3073

7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE  
This Guide has been designed to help the operator determine the type of problem and how to correct it, when the 7436 Printer Model 1 is not operating properly.  
It is designed to save time by printing out possible causes for trouble that can easily and quickly be corrected by the operator.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 34 pages, 04/80  
//03/7436/

GA33-3074

7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 SITE PLANNING, PHYSICAL PLANNING, AND CONFIGURATOR GUIDE  
This manual contains information to guide customers in planning the site for the setup and physical installation of the IBM 7436 Printer Model 1. It also contains configuration information.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 9/80  
//7436/

GA33-3075

7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
Provides step by step instructions to assist the customer in setting up an IBM 7436 Printer Model 1.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8 pages, 7/80  
//03/7436/

GA33-3077

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 CONFIGURATION INFORMATION  
This is a supplement to IBM 8775 Display Terminal Models 1, 2, 11, and 12: Setup Instructions, GA33-3048, and provides setup data that is exclusive to a customer's individual requirements. It is shipped with the 8775 and must be processed by the supervisor so that it is available when required by the person setting up the terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 18 pages, 9/80  
//00/8775/

GA33-3078

7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 FORMS TRACTOR SETUP INSTRUCTIONS  
Provides step by step instructions to assist the customer in setting up Forms Tractor on an IBM 7436 Printer Model 1.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 7/80  
//03/7436/

GA33-3079

3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION MODEL 3A AND 3B VIDEO OUTPUT RPQ 7J0039 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
Describes the additional output capability provided on Models 3A and 3B of the IBM 3279 Color Display Station by RPQ 7J0039. This RPQ provides a four-wire video output on the 3279 color display station, (Models 3A and 3B only).  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 22 pages, 6/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA33-3081

3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING  
Describes how to plan for the physical installation of the IBM 3736 Printer when attached to the IBM 8100 Information System. It provides physical dimensions, power requirements, machine weights, environmental data, and heat output. People who may need this information include the customer's data processing managers and physical planning staff.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 26 pages, 6/80  
8130,8140//15/3736/

GA33-3082

3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING  
Describes how to plan for the physical installation of the

IBM 3732 Text Display Station when attached to the IBM 8100 Information System. It provides physical dimensions, power requirements, machine weights, environmental data, and heat output. People who may need this information include the customer's data processing managers and physical planning staff.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 6/80  
8130,8140//15/3732/

GA33-3083

3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR  
This publication contains introductory and configuration information for the 3736 Printer. The information is provided for people who are configuring a 3736 Printer for use with the 8100 Information System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 18 pages, 6/80  
8130,8140//03/3736/

GA33-3084

3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR  
This publication contains introductory and configuration information for the 3732 Text Display Station. The information is provided for people who are configuring a 3732 for use with the 8100 Information System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 46 pages, 6/80  
8130,8140//06/3732/

GA33-3093

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PRINTER ATTACHMENT REQ'S 7J0044 AND 7J0045 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
Contains information, details of configuration, setup and planning guidance for the 8775 Display Terminal with the Printer Attachment REQs and enable the IBM 3287 Printer Models 1, 2, 1C, or 2C or the IBM 7436 Printer Model 1 to be attached to the 8775.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 26 pages, 10/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GB11-5368

CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFF 5785 DCG, NOTICE 8100/DPPX SYSTEM/370 303X PROCESSORS  
The Host Development and Test system for IBM 8100 COBOL using Conversational Monitor System (HDT/COBOL/CMS) is designed for interactive Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX)/COBOL program development and testing on a host IBM S/370 or 303X Processor using a simulated test environment.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/79  
//5785-DCG/WT-ONLY

SB11-5369

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFF 5785-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
The purpose of this program is to allow application programmers to compile and test 8100 DPPX/COBOL programs on a host IBM System/370 or 303X Processor, using a simulated test environment. The program provides the means to transform DPPX/COBOL into OS/VS COBOL Compiler and Linkage Editor. It also provides the means to define maps which allow the simulation of Distributed Presentation Services. This manual will enable the reader to understand, install and run the program. It is assumed that the user has sufficient knowledge of TSO/SFP (or TSO EDIT) to be able to maintain various data sets which are used during execution of the various HDT/COBOL programs. It is also assumed that the user has sufficient knowledge of DPPX/COBOL, DPPX/DTMS, and DPPX/DPS to be able to code application programs correctly.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 6/80  
//5785-DCF/WT-ONLY

GB11-5372

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFF 5785-DCF, NOTICE  
The Host Development and Test System for IBM 8100 COBOL using Time Sharing Option (HDT/COBOL/TSC) is designed for interactive Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX)/COBOL program development and testing on a host IBM S/370 Processor using a simulated test environment.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/79  
//5785-DCF/WT-ONLY

SB11-5373

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFF 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This program allows application programmers to compile and test 8100 DPPX/COBOL programs on a host IBM System/370, 303X Processor, or 4300 Processor, using a simulated test environment. The program provides the means to transform DPPX/COBOL into OS/VS COBOL, to be compiled using the OS/VS COBOL compiler under control of CMS. It also provides the means to define maps which allow the simulation of Distributed Presentation services. This manual will enable the reader to understand, install, and run the program. It is assumed that the user has sufficient knowledge of the CMS Display Editing System or the CMS EDIT command to be able to maintain various

HDT/COBOL programs. It is also assumed that the user has sufficient knowledge of DPPX/COBOL, DPPX/DTMS, and DPPS/DPS to be able to code application programs correctly.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 11/79  
////5785-DCG/WT-ONLY

GB11-5386

8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFF 5785-AAL, NOTICE  
It may be necessary to sort data on an IBM 3790 Communication System or on an IBM 8100 Information System with the Distributed Processing control Executive (DPCX) in order to use the result locally.

For practical reasons, it is cumbersome to sort and move all of the data. It is preferable to place the arguments in a relative file as soon as the respective transactions are terminated. (An argument is the sorting criterion plus the entry necessary to retrieve the information.)

The aim of the IBM 8100 (DPCX)/3790 Fast Sort Program is to sort such arguments. The results will be found in the same file or in a different one and will consist of a sequence of information.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 11/79  
////5785-AAL/WT-ONLY

SB11-5387

8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFF 5785-AAL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

It may be necessary to sort data on an IBM 3790 Communication system or on an IBM 8100 Information System with the Distributed Processing control Executive (DPCX) in order to use the result locally.

For practical reasons, it is cumbersome to sort and move all of the data. It is preferable to place the arguments in a relative file as soon as the respective transactions are terminated. (An argument is the sorting criterion plus the entry necessary to retrieve the information.)

The aim of the IBM 8100 (DPCX)/3790 Fast Sort Program is to sort such arguments. The results will be found in the same file or in a different one and will consist of a sequence of information.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pages, 11/79  
////5785-AAL/WT-ONLY

GB11-5442

8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SERVICE UTILITY PROGRAM  
IFF 5785-DCL, NOTICE

No abstract available.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 12/79  
////5785-DCL/WT-ONLY

SB11-5443

8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, 5785-ECL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

The IBM 8100 (DPCX)/3790 Data Set Utility Program provides the programmer with many basic functions for data set creation and manipulation during the application program test.

These functions include display, modification, extension, deletion, and printing of user data records. The program supports the following functions:

- Interactive creation of testing data
- Display, modification, deletion, and printing of 8100/3790 user data
- Display of Data Set Control Blocks (DSCBs)
- Display, modification, and printing of the common buffer.

The program is written in Assembler and generated under IMS/3790. It can be assembled under DOS/VS, OS/VS, or VM/370. Version 8 of the IBM 3790 Macro Library must be used.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 16 pages, 12/79  
////5785-DCL/WT-ONLY

GB21-2431

8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, FDP 5798-CZE  
NOTICE

This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP, written in assembler, provides the end-users with many basic data processing functions on the IBM 8100/DPCX or the IBM 3790 remotely and independently from a S/370 host. The functions include key entry, verification, query, record selection, sorting, reporting and utilities. The system is designed to generate and maintain local data files and reports to support daily operational needs.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 6/79  
////5798-CZE

SB21-2432

8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, 5798-CZE  
DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For further information concerning this program, see abstract for GB21-2431.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 197 pages, 6/79  
////5798-CZE

GB21-2472

8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR  
"MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA" PROCESSING, FFP 5798-CZN,  
NOTICE

This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP contains the necessary support for data entry of several functions frequently associated with merchant sales draft processing. As an extension to the IBM 8100/DPCX 3790 Data Entry Program for "MASTERCHARGE" and "VISA" Merchant Sales Draft, (5798-CZL), this FDP utilizes screen formats and editing and validation standards similar to the base product. It also includes a direct VTAM transmit function that reduces time to prepare and transmit data to the host. The additional applications supported include: Credit Life, Private Labels, Interbank, Payments, Adjustments, Bankcard Checks, Charge Offs, Rejects, Aggregate Balances, Transfers, "MASTERCHARGE" Retrievals, Requests, and Confirmations and "VISA" Reversals, Chargebacks, Requests and Confirmations.

All panels contain operator prompting, initialization of static fields, and full screen editing and correction capabilities. Validation and editing of entered data is consistent with industry requirements and the standards required for communication between card processing associations. The FDP also provides operator statistics, including time-stamping of operator activity, for improved management reporting.

A separate license is required for each IBM 8100/DPCX or IBM 3791 Controller.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches 4 pages, 12/79  
////5798-CZN

SB21-2473

8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR  
"MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA" PROCESSING, FFP 5798-CZN,  
DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program see abstract for GB21-2472.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 12/79  
////5798-CZN

GB21-2501

8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, 5798-EAF, NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related

documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP, written in 3790 Macro, provides 3790 and 8100/DPCX customers with a general purpose sort/merge capability that reduces the customer effort to use while providing performance capability sufficient to permit its use in interactive applications. It may be called from either a full screen operator interface program that is provided or from a user program. The FDP will sort tags of any length between 2 and 128 bytes into ascending or descending order.

A subprogram is provided, that can build a tag data set from a relative or an indexed data set based on up to 16 user specified fields from each input record. Another subprogram provides the capability to resequence the original input records. For typical sorts this sort is from 5 to 20 times as fast as the previously available 3790 sort.

A separate license is required for each IBM 3791 or IBM 8100/DPCX controller.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 8/79  
////5798-EAF

SB21-2502

8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, FDP 5798-EAF,  
DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For further information, see abstract for GB21-2501 (5798-EAF).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 37 pages, 8/79  
////5798-EAF

GB21-2589

8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL,  
NOTICE

This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP is written in 8100/DPCX 3790 Macro Language. This FDP is an interactive data set creation and manipulation utility providing the programmer with the capability to easily create, display, modify, extend, delete, and print user records. In addition, the FDP supports the display, modification, and printing of the common buffer.

The FDP is self-explanatory and runs interactively in full-screen mode under IBM 8100/DPCX or 3790. All functions may be selected by PF keys. Modifications of data (update

and delete) are password protected. Data may be entered and displayed in EBCDIC and hexadecimal representation. Both indexed and relative data sets are supported.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 12/79  
////5785-DCL

SB21-2590

8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2589.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 19 pages, 12/79  
////5785-DCL

GB21-2594

DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST FDP 5798-DCA, AVAILABILITY NOTICE DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.  
5798-DCA is written in S/370, ALC. 5798-DCF is written in 8100/DPCX Macro. The Distributed Data Transfer Field Developed Program consists of two programs, one residing in the host (5798-DCA) and one residing in the distributed controller (5798-DCF). The purpose of the FDP is to provide the user with the capability to interactively move any combination of datasets between the host and a controller. Specifically, it is designed to transmit batch data to a host for later processing, retrieve data interactively, dump volatile files to a host, and to restore damaged or destroyed datasets.  
The host program is designed to operate under the OS/VS (VS1 or MVS), DOS/VSE or DOS/VSE operating systems utilizing VTAM. The distributed program is designed to run on the IBM 8100/DPCX or 3790. The controller may be either local or remotely attached.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/80  
////5798-DCA,5798-DCF

SB21-2595

DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST, FDP 5798-DCA, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2594.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 8/80  
////5798-DCA

SB21-2596

DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2594.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 29 pages, 8/80  
////5798-DCF

GB21-2659

8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY, NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.  
This FDP is written in Assembler - 3790 Macros. It provides the local office of the state employment service agencies with an automated self-help job information system. This system is composed of 8100/DPCX programs that provide the facility to:  
• Select the type of work required in the geographic work area desired in the state, region or city.  
• Use the 3270/8775 selector light pen exclusively in browsing.  
• Create and update the files, typically from a job bank tape and by authorized personnel using the 3270/8775 terminals.  
This FDP is designed to replace the existing microfiche or computer listing job information center with an automated system that has the potential to increase the usefulness of the job bank by providing better service to both applicants and employers.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 9/80  
////5785-DCY

SB21-2660

8100/DPCX EMPLOY SVC JOB BROWSE  
No abstract available.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages  
////5798-DCY

GB21-9949

KEYWORD INDEX AND PROGRAM INFORMATION: SYSTEM CONTROL PROGRAMMING, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, FIELD DEVELOPED PROGRAMS, INSTALLED USER PROGRAMS, PROGRAMMING RECS - 1980 EDITION  
The "yellow brochure" lists SCP, PP, PDF, IUP and FREC products announced as of May 12, 1980. It contains sections grouping products by functional, operating or industry classifications, as well as a Keyword Index and a listing in straight PID number sequence. Each entry includes license fees, service information, and the operating system environments. Has details on use of SLSS and DAES for automatic distribution of FDP and IUP Availability Notices, and a chart showing current distribution (BOF) numbers.  
Manual, 3 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 275 pages, 6/80  
3031,3032,3138,3148,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,3158,3168,3125,8130,8140,4331,4341//20//

GC20-0370

SYSTEM/370 AND 4300 PROCESSORS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDUSTRY SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION PROGRAMS  
This bibliography describes technical publications needed by those who plan for, install, program, or operate industry systems and licensed application programs for System/370 and 4300 Processors.  
Industry (sub)systems covered are the IEM 3600 Finance Communication System, the IBM 3730 Distributed Office Communication System and all others, including the IBM 3790 Communication System.  
Licensed programs included are all completed applications running under System/370 or 4300 Processors programming (or under Type I programming if for System/370 or 4300 Processors only). Completed applications are those for specific industries such as finance, insurance, or manufacturing and those applicable to many industries.  
Features, and the kinds of information included, are:  
Titles and abstracts, with page counts;  
Clustering and sequencing of items by title;  
Second listing in order-number sequence, with subject codes explained and indexed;  
Specific page lookup by program acronym;  
Latest editions of publications listed, with TNLS;  
SLSS publication profiles used in distribution, with an explanation of these profiles;  
Details on order numbers, including pseudonumbers.  
For System/370 machine components, support programming, DB/DC and supplementary information, refer to the IBM System/370 Bibliography, GC20-0001.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 352 pages, 8/80  
3031,3032,3138,3148,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,3158,3168,3125//00//

GC20-1699

DATA PROCESSING GLOSSARY  
This glossary contains over 2,000 definitions of terms in the data processing field. It contains definitions from:  
1. The American National Standard Vocabulary for Information Processing, published by the American National Standards Institute, Inc. (ANSI).  
2. The proposed American National Standard Vocabulary.  
3. The IBM Data Communications Glossary (GC20-1666).  
4. The IBM Glossary of Information Processing.  
Manual, 136 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC20-1773

PUBLIC UTILITIES - POWER: BIBLIOGRAPHY  
The purpose of this bibliography is to list and categorize IBM application publications and application related program publications that are pertinent to public utility, power and water industries.  
o Section I classifies the publications by industry and application.  
o Section II contains an abstract of each publication, in order number sequence.  
Manual, 14 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC20-1774

PUBLIC UTILITIES - COMMUNICATIONS: BIBLIOGRAPHY  
The purpose of this bibliography is to list and categorize IBM application publications and application-related program publications that are pertinent to communications industries.  
o Section I classifies the publications by industry and application.  
o Section II contains an abstract of each publication, in order number sequence.  
Application Bibliography, 9 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC20-1871

SYSTEM OUTAGE ANALYSIS, AN AVAILABILITY MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUE  
System Outage Analysis is a technique designed to assist in data processing management in increasing system availability by reducing the number of outages and their impact on system availability. This manual describes the steps involved in This manual describes the steps involved in using SOA as part of an effort to improve system availability.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 12/78  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY



GC20-1883

SYSTEM INSTALLATION PRODUCTIVITY OPTION (IPO) FOR DPPX PLANNING A DPPX SYSTEM IPO INSTALLATION

This manual provides general information about the DPPX System Installation Productivity Option (5750-BA1), and describes the hardware preparation, information gathering, and decision making necessary before using the DPPX System Installation Productivity Option Release 2.  
Manual  
////5760-010

GC20-8078

FORM AND CARD DESIGN

This manual is divided into two sections, the first devoted to form design and the second to card design. Its use presupposes a knowledge of IBM data processing equipment. It can be used as a guide for individual study or a text for class study.  
DP Techniques Manual, 16 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC20-8152

FLOWCHARTING TECHNIQUES

Adherence to standard techniques for the preparation of flowcharts of data processing systems and procedures greatly increases the effectiveness of communication between the programmer-analyst and the many groups with whom he deals. The manual describes in detail the preparation of system and program flowcharts. The symbols used are those provided by the IBM Flowcharting Template (GX20-8020). A flowchart worksheet (GX20-8021) is a means of standardizing documentation. It provides space for drawing program flowcharts and contains an area for identification of the job, including application, procedure, date, and pagination.  
Manual, 38 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC22-9027

INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH OS/VS LIC PROG 5747-BQ1 RELEASE 11

This guide describes a sequence of steps that can be used to correct a single distributed system and its associated terminals to an IBM System/370 processor using OS/VS and to test communication between the DPCX/3790 and the System/370. The guide is applicable to both the 3790 and the 8100/DPCX Information System.  
Manual, 136 pages, 7/79  
//30//5747-BQ1

GC22-9035

INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH OS/VS, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1

Enables an installation to verify that all hardware and program components supplied by IBM can pass a sample message back and forth between the 3790 and the host computer. Shows in detail the steps required to install a 3790 Communication System in a telecommunication environment.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pgs, 9/77  
//30//5744-BZ3

GC22-9065

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: HOST SERVICES GUIDE, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1

This edition adds a chapter on data set creation and extension; a section on keyed messages and intertask communication; additional operands for the DEFINE DS, DEVICE, READY, RUN, and SETUP control statements for PVS; and an appendix describing data set control blocks created by PVS.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 230 pages, 1/78  
//30//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

GC22-9075

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION

This manual provides an overview of DPCX, IBM Licensed Program 5761-DS1, to readers with a general knowledge of the telecommunications environment. It introduces DPCX services, functions, and capabilities. It discusses IBM System/370 and program products that can be used with DPCX to provide control programming support for a distributed system network. The GIM also provides details on orderable DPCX features and DPCX support of IBM 8100 Information System units and communications capabilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 138 pages, 5/79  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9076

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PROGRAM SUMMARY

This publication summarizes the functions and capabilities of the program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 10/78  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9077

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS

This document is the Licensed Program Specification for the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), which is an operating system for the IBM 8100 Information System.  
8100 DPCX offers a programmable, multi-application, display-oriented system. Primarily it provides the functions for interactive processing at distributed sites as well as interactive processing between the host and distributed sites.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9082

DPCX HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE, 5747-BQ1, 5744-BZ3

This manual describes the formats, syntax, and operands of programming statements provided by DPCX Host Support. This is a reference manual, listing all the programming statements in alphabetical order.  
The programming statements for DPCX are coded at the host system, are assembled at the host system, are prepared and tested at the host system by DPCX host support, and then are transmitted and executed on an 8100/DPCX System.  
This manual is directed primarily to an application programmer who will code programs to run at an 8100/DPCX System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 650 pages, 5/79  
8130,8140//30//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

GC22-9083

DPCX HOST SUPPORT: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING

This manual gives an overview of the host support for the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), mostly focusing on application programming. The DPCX host support, which is installed in a host system, includes a macro library for translating programming statements, PVS, BDES, and SYSINFOREF.  
This manual is primarily directed to application programmers who are unfamiliar with program coding and program preparation using DPCX host support. The intention of the book is to put into perspective many of the important areas of application programming for new DPCX programmers.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 5/79  
8130,8140//30//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

GC22-9084

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT MESSAGES

Provides information for persons who program: 8100 System with DPCX; 3790 System with Configuration Support feature 9431, 9165, or 9169.  
The first part describes the messages for Subsystem Information Retrieval Facility (SYSINFOREF); these start with the identifier BHD. The remaining parts describe the messages that appear when executing Assembler, Program Validation Services (PVS), and Batch Data Exchange Services (BDES); these messages start with the identifier BQ1.  
The description of each message contains an explanation of the message, the resulting action of the program, and the response required of the programmer.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 172 pages, 4/79  
//30//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

GC22-9085

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: SUBSYSTEM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR OS/VS, 5747-BQ1 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR DOS/VS, GUIDE AND REFERENCE

Subsystem Information Retrieval Facility (SYSINFCREF) provides centralized control, in a distributed system environment, over the installation of Requests for Engineering Action (REAs) and Program Temporary Fixes (PTFs).  
the time of the oldest and newest trace entries for a specific control unit, or for all DLA devices.  
SYSINFCREF also provides for the retrieval of the 3276 error log. Retrieved data can consist of SDLC link statistics, summary counts, communication adapter error counts, or engineering change release levels.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
//37//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

GC22-9087

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY

This book will acquaint you with the general organization of the 8100/DPCX library and provide the means of locating information in specific manuals or blocks of related manuals. The books are abstracted and user tasks are defined to point you to the right book(s) for your needs. Additionally, a topical index will show you which books discuss certain concepts and topics. The 8100/DPCX glossary is also included.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4/80  
////5761-DS1

GC24-5179

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
This manual, intended for data processing system analysts and planners, provides basic information to use in evaluating and planning for the 3644 Parameter Table Generation Facility (DPPX/GEN3644), a licensed program that allows the user to customize the operation of the 3644 to meet specific application needs. This manual contains information on functions, worksheets, input, processing, output and storage requirements for DPPX/GEN3644.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 9/78  
////5760-ED1

GC26-3914

DPPX COBOL COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, AND LIBRARY (5760-LB1) GENERAL INFORMATION  
This publication is intended for data processing management and other executives who must assess the value of the DPPX COBOL compiler and library in an IBM 8100 Information System. The most significant features of the DPPX COBOL language and of the compiler and library are described. Preliminary information is given on machine configuration and on required and optional programming systems. An appendix lists major elements of the DPPX COBOL language.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 9/78  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

GC26-3915

DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
This publication introduces the reader to DPPX/DTMS. It is intended for data processing management and other executives who must assess the value of this system in meeting the data processing requirements of their organization. An overview summarizes the features of the system. There is a description in general terms of how transaction processing is managed, and of the ways in which access to shared data is controlled and its integrity is protected. Testing and administrative services are briefly discussed. Preliminary information is given on machine configuration and on required and optional programming systems.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 9/78  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3918

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, MESSAGES  
This book gives the following information about messages issued by the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Data Base and Transaction Management system: how to interpret message identifiers, the text of each message, what the program does after it issues each message, and what the user's response should be.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

GC26-3921

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, SPECIFICATIONS  
This document is the licensed program specifications for the DPPX COBOL Compiler (5760-CB1) and Run-Time Library (5760-LB1).  
Flyer, 11 x 17 inches, 4 pages, 2/80  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

SC26-3922

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL 5760-CB1, -LB1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE  
This manual is designed primarily for application programmers who are preparing programs to run on an IBM DPPX 8100 Information System. System programmers and administrators may also find some of the information useful. Persons seeking an introduction to DPPX COBOL should see 8100/DPPX COBOL Coding, SBOF-3669. Detailed rules of the COBOL language are given in Distributed Processing Programming Executive COBOL: Application Development Language Reference, SC26-3923.  
The Preface to the Guide lists other manuals the user will need.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 240 pages, 2/80  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

GC26-3923

DPPX COBOL APPLICATION, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE  
This manual describes DPPX COBOL. It gives the rules for writing DPPX COBOL programs that are to be compiled by the DPPX COBOL compiler under Distributed Processing Programming Executive Base (DPPX/BASE). It is meant to be used as a reference manual in writing DPPX COBOL programs, in conjunction with DPPX COBOL Application Development Guide. A knowledge of basic data processing techniques, a general knowledge of COBOL, as well as a knowledge of the IBM 8100 operating system are required for a proper understanding of the information in this manual.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 280 pages, 5/79  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

SC26-3924

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1  
This book gives information about messages and return codes issued by the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) COBOL Compiler and the DPPX COBOL Library.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 22 pages, 1/80  
////5760-LB1,5760-CB1

GC26-3929

DPPX/COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY PROGRAM SUMMARY  
The Program Summary provides a summary of the program offering of the subject program product.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 12/78  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

GC26-3930

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1 PROGRAM SUMMARY  
These program summaries define the contents of the subject licensed program. The audience for this publication is primarily prospects and secondarily IEM personnel.  
Flyer, 4 pages, 12/78  
////5760-TD1

GC26-3931

DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
This publication summarizes the services provided, and briefly describes ways in which a user can define a sort and have it executed. Information is given on installation requirements, user modifications of the program, and debugging aids. There is a discussion of variables that can affect performance.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 10/78  
////5760-SM1

GC26-3932

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE (DPPX SORT/MERGE), LIC PROG 5760-SM1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
These program summaries define the contents of the subject licensed program. The audience for this publication is primarily prospects and secondarily IEM personnel.  
Flyer, 4 pages, 12/78  
////5760-SM1

SC26-3933

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, MESSAGES  
This publication lists return codes and program messages with additional explanation, where necessary, and describes what the system does after the message is issued, and the appropriate user response.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 125 pages, 10/79  
////5760-SM1

GC26-3936

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SPECIFICATIONS  
This flyer contains the licensed program specifications for the subject licensed program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3937

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, CUSTOMIZATION: GUIDE  
This publication provides information on how DPPX DTMS can be customized to meet the particular requirements of an organization. Most of the changes described are those that are made before DTMS is started. It describes how to permanently change the supplied DTMS system. For instance, it describes how to define, alter, and delete DTMS data bases and transactions. Information on recovery of data bases following program or system failure is also included. This publication includes discussions on unloading, reloading, and re-creating data bases.  
The prerequisites are DPPX/DTMS Reference, SC26-3941, and DPPX Base Commands: General Use, SC27-0404.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3938

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT: GUIDE  
This publication demonstrates how to develop applications that use DTMS services, how to use the transaction processing manager services, the data base manager services, and the recovery and diagnostic services that DTMS provides. It is intended for the use of application developers who develop detailed coding designs from the high-level designs provided by DTMS administrative personnel and who also code applications for execution under DPPX/DTMS. This audience includes application programmers, data base application programmers and analysts, and system administrators. The reader is assured to have an understanding of basic data

processing and programming concepts and to be familiar with DPPX Base facilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3939

DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, ADMINISTRATION: GUIDE  
This book is directed to personnel who must plan for, design, and manage a system of transactions and data bases for the DPPX Data Base and Transaction Management System (DPPX/DTMS). This book introduces DPPX/DTMS features and concepts, indicates the devices and programs needed to install and use DPPX/DTMS, summarizes the major tasks associated with DPPX/DTMS, describes the design and management options DPPX/DTMS includes for data bases and transactions, describes DPPX/DTMS security considerations, and discusses DPPX/DTMS installation, customization, and operation considerations.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 5/79  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3940

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, OPERATION: GUIDE  
This book explains how to start DTMS, log on and off, change the operating characteristics while DTMS is running, manage transactions and data bases, monitor DTMS, display the status of data bases, stop DTMS, and recover from input/output errors on DPPX/DTMS system data sets.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 64 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

SC26-3941

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, REFERENCE  
This publication presents the complete syntax of each DTMS command, service, and predefined transaction, with a description of all parameters and return codes. There is a section on the use of certain DPPX macros in conjunction with DTMS.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 160 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

GC26-3942

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SPECIFICATIONS  
This flyer describes the warranted specifications for the subject licensed program product.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 10/79  
////5760-SM1

SC26-3943

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, USER'S GUIDE  
This user's guide for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Sort/Merge program product assumes some familiarity with the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Base product. It contains descriptions of how to accomplish copy, sort, and merge jobs. Users of DPPX who need to copy, sort, or merge records are the primary audience. A companion book is the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Sort/Merge Reference, SC26-3944, which contains descriptions of the Sort subcommands and their parameters, data set options, and ways to recover from system failure.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pages, 10/79  
////5760-SM1

SC26-3944

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, REFERENCE  
This publication contains detailed descriptions of the Sort subcommands in alphabetic order and the parameters for each. It also contains detailed descriptions of data set options and ways to recover from system failure. A prerequisite publication is DPPX Sort/Merge User's Guide, SC26-3943.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 10/79  
////5760-SM1

GC27-0400

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE) GENERAL INFORMATION  
Provides the information required to evaluate the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base licensed program.  
The audience includes anyone looking for an introduction to the DPPX Base and/or highlights of the usefulness of related licensed programs. (Many of the related licensed programs are also further described in separate general information manuals.)  
DPPX executes on IBM 8100 Information System processors, which can operate in three modes: standalone, interconnected (8100 to 8100), and attached to System/370.  
Following an overview section which introduces the DPPX Base and related licensed programs, three key aspects of the system are described:  
• Designing, developing, and using DPPX application programs.

- Day to day processing operations, including system installation, customization, operation, growth, and service.
- The planning involved in system installation.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 75 pages, 10/78  
////5760-010

SC27-0401

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-010, INSTALLATION GUIDE  
This manual describes the steps that must be performed to install Distributed Processing Programming Executive Program Products. This manual also describes the procedures for installing future updates to the installed program products.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0402

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010, DPPX BASE TERMINAL OPERATION  
This publication is for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base terminal user. It describes how to log on to and use the DPPX Base command facility and the interactive editor to enter and change information using one of the following terminals: IBM 8775 Display Terminal, IBM 3276 Control Unit/Display Station, IBM 3277 Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, IBM 3643 Display Station, IBM 3767 Communication Terminal, and IBM 2741 Communication Terminal.  
Included in Chapter 1, is a sample terminal session to help a new user become familiar with DPPX.  
Prerequisite Publications: The operator's guide for the terminal to be used:  
IBM 8775 Display Terminal User's Guide, GA33-3045  
IBM 3276 Information Display System Operator's Guide: IBM 3274 Control Unit, IBM 3276 Control Unit/Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, GA27-2890  
IBM 3270 Information Display System Operator's Guide:  
IBM 3275 Display Station, IBM 3277 Display Station, IBM 3284 Printer, IBM 3286 Printer, IBM 3288 Line Printer, GA27-2742  
IBM 3643 Keyboard Display Operating Guide, GA24-3681  
IBM 2740/2741 Communications Terminal Operator's Guide, GA27-3001  
IBM 3767 Communication Terminal Operator's Guide, GA18-2000.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0403

DPPX BASE ADMINISTRATION, LIC PROG 5760-010  
This publication describes actions that you must take if you wish to design, control, and manage the use of Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base resources. From this description, you can also learn how to adjust system performance and change an installed DPPX Base to meet specific data processing requirements.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0404

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE COMMANDS, LIC PROG 5760-010, GENERAL USE  
This publication contains descriptions of DPPX Base commands needed to use the system listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a command's function, format, and operands, and previous usage notes and examples.  
Manual, 325 pages, 6/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0405

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, BASE PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-010, GUIDE TO SYSTEM SERVICES  
This publication describes how to make the best use of the DPPX Base to design applications, and how to use the DPPX Base to develop and execute application programs. It treats two broad categories of applications, called work applications and control applications. Work applications are often "simple" batch or single-user programs, and are usually coded in a high-level language, such as COBOL. Control applications, usually coded in a low-level language such as Assembler, are often designed to manage a resource and handle multiple users.  
This publication describes certain assembler macros defined in the DPPX Base. These macros can be used only with the DPPX Assembler program product.  
Prerequisite publication: DPPX Base General Information, GC27-0400.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0406

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010 DPPX BASE OPERATION  
Contains how to and reference information for system operators of the 8100 Information System with the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base installed.  
It provides information required to load the DPPX Base or a stand-alone program, such as CASE Dump/Restore, into processor storage; activate and deactivate resources, start and stop system function, and display system status.

Prerequisite Publications: IBM 8130 and 8140 Processors Operator's Guide, GA27-3197 DPPX Base Terminal Operation, SC27-0402.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5760-010

## SC27-0407

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, MESSAGES AND CODES  
This publication describes all of the messages issued by the DPPX Base Licensed Program and all of the return codes issued by that program. Each message is accompanied by a full text, an explanation, user response, etc.  
Manual, 568 pages, 7/79  
////5760-010

## SC27-0408

DPPX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DPPX PROGRAM LISTINGS  
The manual is intended for anyone who must read or interpret the available DPPX program source listings. It presents general information about: (1) the IBM Programming Language/Distributed Systems (PL/DS) and (2) the available assembler listings that contain the code for the IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) licensed programs. The code for these programs was written by IBM in PL/DS source statements, compiled with a PL/DS compiler, and assembled with an IBM proprietary assembler. This manual's purpose is to help one read and interpret the output generated by that assembler. It is not written as an instruction manual for programming in PL/DS or as an aid in modifying IBM code.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 45 pages, 6/79  
////5760-010,5799-AZL

## SC27-0410

DPPX BASE DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010  
This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the DPPX Base program product and report them to the IBM support center.  
For previously reported problems, this manual describes how to apply a temporary patch. For previously unreported problems, this manual describes how to submit an APAR.  
This manual is intended for customer and IBM personnel responsible for problem identification within the DPPX Base program product.  
Before using this manual, readers should be familiar with the operating concepts and logic of the DPPX Base program product.  
This manual also describes the DPPX Base programming service aids.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 7/79  
////5760-010

## GC27-0411

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, ASSEMBLER GENERAL INFORMATION  
This manual describes the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Assembler, which is a program product available for the IBM 8100 Information System's DPPX Base. The manual presents the functions, capabilities, and requirements of the product and thus should enable potential users to evaluate whether they need it.  
This manual is intended to assist those who must decide whether to order the DPPX Assembler, those who must install it, and those who must familiarize themselves with the assembler prior to using it.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 35 pages, 12/79  
////5760-AS1

## SC27-0412

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LANGUAGE REFERENCE AND GUIDE  
This manual is a reference and a guide for the use of the DPPX Assembler program product number 5760-AS1 and its assembler language. It shows how to code the DPPX Assembler language, how to select assembler options and invoke assemblies of source programs through the DPPX Base command facility, and how to use the assembler efficiently in conjunction with the DPPX Base program product. It answers specific questions about language functions and specifications. It also provides information about the purpose of particular instructions and gives examples of their use. Its audience includes system or application programmers or analysts, communications system programmers, data base managers, and system administrators.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5760-AS1

## SC27-0413

DPPX/BASE PROGRAMMING: MACRO REFERENCE  
This publication contains descriptions of all DPPX Base macros, listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a macro's function, format, and operands, and provides usage notes and examples.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 5/79  
////5760-010

## SC27-0415

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: ADDING COMMUNICATION SUPPORT  
This publication briefly describes the structural layers of the DPPX Base program product. In particular it describes the transform layer which enables users to attach devices to the 8100 for communication purposes. The transform layer can be replaced by the user to attach devices not currently supported by the DPPX Base program product.  
Manual 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
////5760-010

## SC27-0416

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-AS1  
This publication describes messages issued by the DPPX Assembler licensed program. Each message is accompanied by an explanation, a system action (what the system does as a result of the condition indicated by the message) and a suggested response.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 5/79  
////5760-AS1

## GC27-0417

DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PRG 5760-FO1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
Provides the information required to evaluate the Distributed Processing Program Executive (DPPX) FORTRAN Compiler and Library licensed programs.  
FORTRAN is a mathematically oriented programming language. Programs written in the DPPX FORTRAN language are compiled by the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler, use services provided by the DPPX FORTRAN Library, and execute under control of the DPPX Base licensed program.  
This publication contains:  

- Overviews of FORTRAN and DPPX FORTRAN
- Highlights of DPPX FORTRAN
- The process of developing a FORTRAN program using the DPPX Base program
- Planning information: overview of installation process, program and storage requirements, statement of compatibility with OS/VS FORTRAN, National Language support, programming considerations, and information about publications for the FORTRAN programmer
- Summary information detailing the FORTRAN language level supported, the compiler options available, and the library functions and subroutines provided

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 25 pages, 10/78  
////5760-FO1,5760-FO1,5760-LM1

## GC27-0418

DPPX FORTRAN PROGRAMMING: LANGUAGE REFERENCE  
This publication describes the DPPX FORTRAN language; it gives the rules for writing source programs that are to be compiled by the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler and that use services provided by the DPPX FORTRAN Library.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 4/79  
////5760-FO1,5760-FO1,5760-LM1

## SC27-0419

DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PRG 5760-LM1/FO1, PROGRAMMING GUIDE  
This publication describes how to use the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler, DPPX FORTRAN Library, and DPPX Base to develop and run FORTRAN programs.  
Detailed discussions include designing, coding, entering, compiling, link-editing, running, and debugging a DPPX FORTRAN program. Also included is a sample terminal session, sizes and descriptions of the library routines, a comparison with OS/VS FORTRAN, and questions frequently asked.  
This publication is directed to programmers who are familiar with the DPPX FORTRAN language. Previous experience with the operating system (DPPX Base) is not required.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 7/79  
////5760-LM1,5760-FO1,5760-FO1

## SC27-0420

DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PRG 5760-FO1, MESSAGES: COMPILATION  
This publication describes all of the messages issued by the DPPX FORTRAN Licensed Program during compilation. Each message description includes the message text, an explanation, the system action, and the appropriate user response.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 7/79  
////5760-FO1,5760-FO1

## GC27-0434

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK MANAGEMENT PLANNING GUIDE LIC PROG 5760-010,5761-DS1  
The intent of this planning guide is to focus the reader's attention on the importance of planning for central management of the installation, operation, and control of a network of IBM 8100 Information Systems. It provides readers with a description of the general principles of central management of installation, operation, change, and problem activity in a network of distributed processors. It describes functions that IBM provides for support of central network management of 8100 Information Systems. It provides information about components of the IBM 8100 Information System to be considered when planning for network management.

The network management techniques presented in this guide are based on central planning, management, and control, because of the successful experiences with distributed processing systems when these techniques were used.

The audience for this publication is individuals who have planning and management responsibilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 65 pages, 6/79  
////5760-010,5761-DS1

GC27-0435

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM MANAGEMENT GUIDE  
This publication provides information to support problem management and problem determination in a network of 8100 Information Systems operating with Distributed Processing Control Executive or Distributed Processing Programming Executive. It explains the concepts of problem management from a central location and provides structured guidelines that can be used to help determine which 8100 product is the most probable source of a reported problem.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 312 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010,5761-DS1

SC27-0446

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), PRPG P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS (PL/DS), LIC PRGG 5799-AZL, REFERENCE MANUAL  
This publication describes the coding of IBM 8100 Information System programs for the PL/DS Compiler, which runs under OS/VS2.  
The PL/DS compiler provides the 8100 programmer with the flexibility of:  
A high level source language  
A preprocessor macro language  
DPPX Assembler statements  
Machine mnemonic statements  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 288 pages, 4/79  
////5799-AZL

SC27-0447

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) PL/DS MACROS FOR DPPX BASE  
This manual is intended for system programmers and application programmers who wish to write application or system-level programs using the PL/DS compiler running under the IBM Operation System, Multiplex Virtual Maps (OS/MVS). The reader is assumed to be familiar with the IBM 8100 Information System Architecture and have an in depth knowledge of the concepts and facilities of the IBM 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX).  
The purpose of this manual is to provide reference information that will enable the reader to code DPPX service macros in PL/DS programming language.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 222 pages, 5/79  
////5799-AZL

GC27-0452

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PRPG 5735-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Host Command Facility licensed program. It serves as an introduction to the Host Command Facility for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
The Host Command Facility is a key program for distributed systems that include both System/370 and 8100 Information System processors. The Host Command Facility permits a System/370 attached terminal to function, in most requests, as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX or 8100/DPCX system, provided that an SNA link exists between the System/370 and 8100.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/78  
////5735-XR1

GC27-0453

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PRPG 5735-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION  
This manual introduces the IBM 8100 Information System Host Command Facility. The audience includes data processing managers, system administrators, system programmers, application analysts, and others with an interest in IBM 8100 Information Systems linked to System/370 processors.  
Host Command Facility allows System/370 terminal users to access programs in 8100 Information Systems, making the System/370 terminal perform as though connected directly to the 8100.  
Host Command Facility is a System/370 program, operating with ACF/VTAM, ACF/TCAM, VTAM Level 2, or TCAM Version 10.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 35 pages, 2/79  
////5735-XR1

SC27-0455

HOST COMMAND FACILITY (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PRPG 5735-XR1, USER'S GUIDE  
This publication presents a general introduction to Host Command Facility (HCF) and its concepts, provides information about planning for its installation, and contains specific information for running HCF under OS VTAM, and OS ACF/VTAM, and DOS VTAM.  
This publication is intended for IBM System/370 VTAM customers who use HCF to access 8100 Information Systems in

a distributed systems network. When installed as a VTAM application program in a System/370, HCF allows system programmers, operators, and administrators and application programmers to use 8100 application programs and functions from a System/370 terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 96 pages, 3/80  
////5735-XR1

GC27-0471

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PRPG 5760-010, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX Base Licensed Program. It serves as an introduction to the DPPX Base for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
DPPX Base provides multi-programming, multi-user and multi-level system support for concurrent application environments. Interactive, batch, and plant floor applications are supported. DPPX Base provides a variety of functions to communicate with System/370, other 8100 systems, and terminals.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/78  
////5760-010

GC27-0472

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PRPG 5760-F01 (COMPILER), 5760-IM1 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler and Library licensed programs. It serves as an introduction to DPPX FORTRAN for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
FORTRAN is a mathematically oriented programming language. Programs written in the DPPX FORTRAN language are compiled by the DPPX FORTRAN compiler, use services provided by the DPPX FORTRAN Library, and execute under control of the DPPX Base licensed program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3 pages, 10/78  
////5760-F01,5760-F01,5760-LM1

GC27-0473

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX ASSEMBLER, LIC PRPG 5760-AS1 PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX Assembler licensed program. It serves as an introduction to the DPPX Assembler for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
The DPPX Assembler translates programs written in DPPX assembler language into IBM 8100 Information System machine language, and processes macro instructions, both user written and those included with the DPPX Base licensed program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/78  
////5760-AS1

GC27-0474

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PRPG 5760-RC1 PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX 3270 Data-Stream Compatibility (DPPX/DSC) licensed program. It serves as an introduction to DPPX/DSC for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
DPPX/DSC allows certain keyboard displays attached to 8100 Information System processors to communicate with System/370 host application programs as though these displays were directly attached by data link to the host processor.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3 pages, 10/78  
////5760-RC1

SC27-0476

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER DIAGNOSIS, LIC PRPG 5760-AS1  
This publication describes how to diagnose problems within the DPPX Assembler program product and report them to the IBM support center. This publication also contains an overview of the DPPX Assembler logic.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-AS1

SC27-0477

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE FORTRAN DIAGNOSIS, LIC PRPG 5760-F01, -LM1  
This publication describes how to diagnose problems within the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler and DPPX FORTRAN Library program products, and report them to the IBM support center. This publication also contains an overview of the DPPX FORTRAN Compiler logic.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-F01,5760-F01,5760-LM1

SC27-0478

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PRPG 5799-AZL, PRPG P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM (PL/DS), USER'S GUIDE  
This manual is intended for users of the DPDS PRPG. It describes the PL/DS Language. This language permits an IBM 8100/DPPX programmer to write system programs in a high-

level programming language. The language also permits the link edit P4DS object programs for use with the simulator. The simulator permits IBM 8100/DPPX programmers to test and debug PL/DS programs on the host system prior to actually link editing and executing them on the 8100.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 196 pages, 5/79  
////5799-AZL

SC27-0479

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SIMULATOR, USER'S GUIDE  
This manual is intended for users of the DPDS PRPQ. It describes the use of the DPDS Programming Development Simulator on a host System/370. It also describes how to link edit P4DS object programs for use with the simulator. The simulator permits IBM 8100/DPPX programmers to test and debug PL/DS programs on the host system prior to actually link editing and executing them on the 8100.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 208 pages, 5/79  
////5799-AZL

GC27-0480

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX Remote Job Entry Workstation Facility (DPPX/RJE) licensed program. It serves as an introduction to DPPX/RJE for prospective users and others who require a brief description.

DPPX/RJE permits the 8100 Information System to function as a MULTI-LEAVING or multiple logical unit remote job entry workstation for submitting jobs to a host System/370 for execution under OS/VSS and VM operating systems with a job entry subsystem installed.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3 pages, 10/78  
////5760-XC1

SC27-0481

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: CONCEPTS  
This manual describes concepts and facilities of the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), an operating system designed for the IBM 8100 Information System. It presents a functional description of the external interfaces and internal implementation of DPCX.  
The manual is directed primarily to system programmers who design and develop user applications for an 8100 system that uses DPCX as the operating system. The book also may be used by data processing managers and application programmers who need to know more about DPCX.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 250 pages, 5/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0482

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PLANNING  
This manual describes selected aspects of planning applications to use with the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), an operating system designed for the IBM 8100 Information System.  
This manual is directed primarily to system analysts and system planners who design and develop user applications for an IBM 8100 Information System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0483

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX TERMINAL OPERATIONS: PROGRAM EXECUTION MONITOR GUIDE  
Tells a DPCX application programmer how to use the Program Execution Monitor to monitor and test the execution of user-written programs at an 8100/DPCX system. This manual describes how to select the SYSDEBUG and SYSTEST services, how to start a user program to be monitored, and how to enter PEM commands for monitoring program execution. This manual also describes all messages, prompts, and screen images presented by the Program Execution Monitor (PEM).  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 68 pages, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0484

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX INSTALLATION, LIC PROG 5761-DS1  
DPCX Installation is the process of customizing your DPCX operating system via the system services SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD. This publication explains the steps required to install the DPCX installation diskettes, fill out the appropriate SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD worksheets, and execute the SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD system services.  
This publication is addressed to 1) system programmer type of audience, who are responsible for filling out the worksheets and to 2) operations personnel who install the diskettes.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0486

8100 SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, REMOTE JOB ENTRY: INSTALLATION AND OPERATION  
This publication describes the basic concepts of the Remote Job Entry (RJE) facility, how to install RJE in any of the appropriate operating systems, and how to operate RJE. The audience is comprised of operators and system programmers.  
This publication consists of four separate parts: an introductory part that describes RJE, an installation part that explains how to install RJE, an operations part that explains how to use the RJE commands and options as well as the SYSEDIT portion of RJE, and a design concept part that explains the RJE SNA interface. The parts can be easily separated if required.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 230 pages, 7/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0487

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATION FOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS  
This publication applies to Release 1, Modification Level 0 of the IBM 8100 Information System Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX). It provides information on defining an 8100/DPCX system in a network, SNA implementation, and user written programs. It includes instructions on the use of Type 1 Batch, Type 2 Batch, 3270 DSC, Bulk Print, and BDES. The intended audiences are customer host system programmers, IEM SEs and IBM PSRs.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 275 pages, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0488

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATIONS FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS  
This manual describes how to use DPCX/3790 programming statements to code a user program (to execute at an 8100/DPCX system) to communicate with an application program at the host system. The manual is directed primarily to application programmers who are coding user programs for DPCX.  
Included in the manual is a general description of SNA concepts, how to use type 1 host communication statements, how to use basic type 2 host communication statements, and how to use high-level type 2 host communication statements.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0489

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT  
This publication contains information for application programmers explaining how to write programs that communicate with user data sets for the DPCX operating system.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0490

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-DS1, PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE  
This book is for application programmers who write programs for an 8100 Information System using the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) as an operating system.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 9/80  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0491

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO TERMINALS AND PRINTERS  
This publication contains information for application programmers explaining how to write programs that communicate with terminal displays and printers for the DPCX operating system.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0492

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS  
Provides system operating information for the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) running on the IBM 8100 Information System. The book contains a review of the 8100/DPCX system, descriptions of control operator system services for the host system programmer, basic operating procedures such as IFL, system service procedures for the control operator, and problem recovery procedures for the control operator and the network control center.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 800 pages, 7/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0495

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, TERMINAL OPERATIONS: DISPLAY STATIONS  
This operator's guide is for use with the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, and IEM 8775 Display Terminal as part of an IBM 8100 Information System

Distributed Processing Control Executive. No previous experience with the terminal is assumed for the operator. Terminal controls are described (including special features) and basic operating procedures are explained. Information is given on guidance messages, operator responses, and commands that are used.

A separate section of the book covers the IEM 3277 Display Terminal.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0496

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE PRINTER OPERATIONS

this publication is intended as a guide for persons learning to use the IBM 3284, 3286, and 3288 printers in their application with an 8100 Information System Distributed Processing Control Executive. The controls and indicators are described along with operating procedures. Included are instructions for loading and unloading paper and how to replace expendable supplies.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0499

DPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, MESSAGES: EXECUTION

This publication describes all of the messages issued by the DPX FORTRAN Licensed Program During Execution. Each message description includes the message text, an explanation, the system action, and the appropriate user response.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 7/79  
 ///5760-LM1

GC27-0505

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual is intended for system programmers and installation managers who are responsible for the planning and use of the DPDS PRPQ on a host MVS system. It is intended as an aid in the evaluation of the DPDS product and for planning.

DPDS runs in a host MVS environment. It permits the development of extensions to DPX Base system code in a high level programming language (PL/DS). These extensions are prepared and tested on the host for later use in the 8100 Information System. DPDS consists of a compiler, a linkage editor, and a simulator.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 24 pages, 3/79  
 ///5799-AZ1

SC27-0506

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY GENERAL INFORMATION AND USERS GUIDE, PROGRAM PRODUCT

This publication provides information for evaluating the applicability of the DPX/DSC program product in an IBM 8100 Information System Installation. It describes the facilities offered by this product, how it fits into a network of distributed systems, how it functions, and how to use those functions. It is specifically written for system administrators, system operators, and terminal users of the DPX/DSC program product.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 11/79  
 ///5760-RC1

GC27-0508

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, PROGRAM SUMMARY

This flyer highlights the functions and advantages of using the DPDS PRPQ. DPDS is applicable in a host MVS environment. It permits the development of extensions to DPX system code in a high level programming language (PL/DS). These extensions are prepared and tested on a host for later use in the 8100 Information System.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 3/79  
 ///5799-AZL

SC27-0511

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPX BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, COMMANDS: CONFIGURATION AND OPERATIONS

This publication contains descriptions of DPX Base commands needed to configure and operate the system, listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a command's function, format, and operands, and provides usage notes and examples.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 6/79  
 ///5760-010

GC27-0512

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, SPECIFICATIONS

DPX Base is a program product designed for distributed data processing applications running on 8100 Information Systems. It provides multi-programming, multi-user and multi-level system support for concurrent application environments. Interactive and batch applications are supported. This flyer contains an overview of the functions provided by DPX Base. It is intended for customer data processing management.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 8/79  
 ///5760-010

GC27-0513

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, SPECIFICATIONS

The DPX Assembler is a program product that translates source programs written in DPX assembler language into IBM 8100 Information System machine language and processes macro instructions both user-written and those included with the DPX Base program product.

This flyer contains an overview of the functions provided by the DPX Assembler. It is intended for customer data processing management.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
 ///5760-AS1

GC27-0514

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-F01, -LM1, SPECIFICATIONS

The DPX FORTRAN language is supported by two program products: DPX FORTRAN Compiler (Program Number 5760-F01), which performs syntax checking and compilation of FORTRAN source programs. DPX FORTRAN Library (Program Number 5760-LM1), which provides data handling, data conversion, mathematical, and system service subroutines to support the execution of FORTRAN application programs.

This flyer contains an overview of the functions provided by DPX FORTRAN compiler and DPX FORTRAN Library. It is intended for customer data processing management.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
 ///5760-F01,5760-LM1,5760-F01

GC27-0515

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1

Specifications provide information on the warranted functions of the licensed program.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 11/79  
 ///5760-RC1

GC27-0516

HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, SPECIFICATION

This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Host Command Facility program product. It serves as the basis of IBM's warranty on the licensed program. The Host Command Facility is a key program for distributed systems that include both System/370 or 4300 and 8100 Information System processors. The Host Command Facility permits a System/370 or 4300 attached terminal to function, in most requests, as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPX or 8100/DPCX system, provided that an SNA link exists between the System/370 or 4300 and the 8100.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1 page, 11/79  
 ///5735-XR1

GC27-0517

8100 LICENSED PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS)

Describes the warranted specifications of DPDS.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 6/79  
 ///5799-AZL

GC27-0518

S/370 HOST PREPARATION LIC PROG 5735-XR3 PROGRAM SUMMARY

Provides preliminary information about the capabilities of the Host Preparation program product. This document also describes the distribution method, license agreement, system configuration, and estimated availability dates.

2 pages, 6/79  
 ///5735-XR3

SC27-0520

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MCFE

This publication contains information on how to use the command mode of operation, how to log (also called journal) the activities at the control operator's terminal, and how to write command procedures to control the operation of the DPX operating system. The information in this book is intended for persons responsible for controlling a network and for those responsible for operating a DPX system.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 134 pages, 3/80  
 ///5761-DS1

GC27-0522

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE

This manual describes the general organization of the IBM 8100 Information System/DPX library and provides several means of locating information in specific manuals or blocks of related manuals within that library. It includes lists of manuals organized according to task and to hardware and program product. The audience for this manual consists of users of the 8100/DPX library, particularly those such as data-processing managers, system administrators, and librarians, who need to understand the relationship between specific categories of information and specific manuals.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 124 pages, 11/79  
8130,8140//00//

SC27-0523

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, MESSAGES

This manual lists the numbered and unnumbered system service exception condition messages for DPCX. An explanation for each message, the action taken by the system, operator responses, network control responses, and programmer responses are included, as appropriate.

The manual is intended for host system planners and programmers responsible for performing problem determination and who interface with service personnel; service personnel responsible for 8100 and DPCX service; control operators.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 259 pages, 3/80  
////5761-DS1

SC27-0530

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE: HOST TRANSACTION FACILITY USER'S GUIDE

This publication provides information on how to plan for the installation of the Host Transaction Facility and how to use that facility to allow a data base and transaction management system (DPPX/DTMS) user written application written in COBOL or Assembler to schedule a host transaction from data base inquiry or update.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
////5760-010

SC27-0532

HOST PREP PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5735-XR3

This book is a reference manual that alphabetically lists and describes the format, syntax, and operands of DPCX programming statements. Included is Host Prep 1, which provides host support statements for DPCX Feature 6001, and Host Prep 2, which, for planning purposes only, provides statements for the Distributed Index Access Method (DXAM).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches,  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0533

INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH OS/VS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3

This manual describes installation of the Host Prep program product (program number 5735-XR3). It is intended to be used with the corequisite publication Installing the Distributed Processing Control Executive/3790 Host Support for use with OS/VS, GC22-9035.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 3/80  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0534

INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH DOS/VS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3

This manual describes installation of the Host Prep program product (program number 5735-XR3). It is intended to be used with the corequisite publication Installing the Distributed Processing Control Executive/3790 Host Support for use with DOS/VS, GC22-9027.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 3/80  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0536

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE

This manual supports DPCX, licensed program 5761-DS1, release 01, starting with modification level 02 (R01M02). It contains DPCX diagnostic techniques to assist the reader in isolating the source of a suspected DPCX problem to a failing component in the system, in reporting the problem symptoms in a series of APAR abstract keywords, and in applying a program temporary fix (PTF) at a DPCX installation.

The diagnostic techniques consist of APAR keyword chains, procedures on using the stand-alone system dump program (SADUMP) and the following system FPS: SYSCOMTF, SYSDEVAR, SYSLEERR, SYSPRTDD, SYSPPT, SYSRIS, SYSRISLOG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT.

Layouts of condition incident (CIL) records, SYSTRACE records, overviews on system control blocks, and other reference material are also provided.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
////5761-DS1

GC27-0543

8100 DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, SPECIFICATIONS

The Host Prep licensed program provides host support for the DPCX Feature 6001. Included are Instruction Support, Program Validation Services, Batch Data Exchange Services, and Subsystem Information Retrieval Facility, for application programs using functions offered with DPCX Feature 6001.

Specification sheet, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 3/80  
////5735-XR3

GC27-0544

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF) RELEASES 1 AND 2, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY

This publication summarizes DOSF, a system application

designed to meet company-wide requirements for document creation, revision, formatting, storage, retrieval, printing, archiving, and host transfer.  
Program summary, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 6/80  
////5761-XR1

GC27-0546

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION

DOSF is an IBM licensed program, installed on an 8100 system with DPCX, which provides document processing capabilities. Terminal operators on DCSF terminals can enter, edit, and print documents while DPCX operators are processing data applications. If the 8100 is connected to a host, user programs can be written to merge DPCX or host data with document text. A document transmission function of DOSF (DTF) can send and receive documents to and from the host without DPCX programs. This manual contains general information about the functions of the DOSF program product for planning purposes.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 56 pages, 06/80  
////5761-XR1

GC27-0571

HOST PREP RELEASE 4 PROGRAM SUMMARY

This publication summarizes Host Prep, Release 4, which enhances Host Prep to provide support for DPCX, Release 2, in addition to continuing support for DPCX, Release 1, for application programs that use DPCX feature 6001.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/80  
////5735-XR3

GC27-0572

HOST PREP GENERAL INFORMATION: INTROEUCTION

Host Prep is an IBM licensed program which provides host support for the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), and for the Distributed Office Support Facility. Host Prep is installed at a host system/370 and IBM 4300, or equivalent system, and is required for assembling and validating DPCX Release 2 application programs.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 21 pages, 05/80  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0577

HOST PREP: GUIDE TO HOST SERVICES

This book explains how to prepare programs, panels and data sets for end use at the distributed system.

Included are descriptions of Program Validation Services (PVS) to load and test user programs at the host system and Batch Data Exchange Services (BDES) to communicate with the distributed system. This book also briefly describes how to use Subsystem Support Services (SSS).

Manual, 9/80  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0578

HOST PREP: INTERACTIVE PROGRAM VALIDATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, USER'S GUIDE

Interactive PVS is for people who want to test, at a host computer, programs written for DPCX. Interactive Program Validation Services let you extend Batch PVS to text programs and interact with them online. You can control the execution of and display the resources of programs written for DPCX, and for DPCX with feature 6001.

Manual  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0579

DPCX HOST PREP LIC PROG 5735-XR3 MESSAGES

No abstract available.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 192 pages, 10/80  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0580

HOST PREP: SUBSYSTEM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, GUIDE AND REFERENCE

Subsystem Information Retrieval Facility provides central host control and services for:

- The distribution and installation of Program Temporary fixes in a distributed system
- The retrieval of selected data from a distributed system
- The starting and stopping of data traces at, and the retrieval of trace data from a distributed system

The distributed system is DPCX running on an 8100 Information system.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 9/80  
////5735-XR3

GC27-6999

AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE IEM 3270

This book is for people who need to know what's involved in programming the 3270 Information Display System. It provides information on planning and coding the messages seen on the 3270 display screen and information on using access methods with the 3270. It is divided into five sections: Screen Design, Screen Management, BTAM Support, TCAM Support, and VTAM Support.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 156 pgs, 9/77  
3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,



2025, 2085, 3195, 3115, 3033, 3155, 3165, 3145, 3135, 2022, 3158, 3168, 3125, 8130, 8140, 4331, 4341//30//3271, 3272, 3275, 3274, 3276/

GC30-3053

DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE)  
GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC PROG 5760-XC1

This manual describes the functions of the IBM licensed program Remote Job Entry Workstation Facility (DPPX/RJE).

DPPX/RJE runs as an application program under the control of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX). DPPX/RJE allows an IBM 8100 Information System processor to operate with one or more remote job entry (RJE) workstations concurrently with other DPPX application programs.

This manual is provided for planning purposes and is intended for:

- Data processing managers
- System administrators
- System programmers
- Application analysts
- Others with an interest in RJE systems

A prerequisite to using this manual is a basic understanding of the IBM 8100 Information System and DPPX. This understanding can be obtained from the manuals Introduction to the IBM 8100 Information System, GA27-2875, and DPPX Base General Information, GC27-0400. The reader of this manual should also be familiar with a host processor job-entry subsystem and should understand the concept and application of IBM communication networks. This manual describes:

- Input/output devices used with DPPX/RJE
- DPPX/RJE functions
- DPPX/RJE command types
- DPPX/RJE use and control
- DPPX/RJE installation considerations

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 10/78  
///5760-XC1

SC30-3129

DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE)  
LIC PROG 5760-XC1, ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION GUIDE

This manual explains how to use the program and is intended for host programmers, system administrators, and RJE users and operators.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 325 pages, 02/80  
///5760-XC1

SC30-3130

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE  
PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO 3640 TERMINALS

This publication describes how an IBM 8100 Information System with Distributed Processing Programming Executive (8100/DPPX) program products installed is used to control the operation of IBM 3640 terminals. It also describes unique application programming considerations for each 3640 terminal.

This publication is intended for application programmers who will write application programs that are to interact with 3640 terminals. It describes the 8100/DPPX program products that may be used to interact with a 3640 application program; names the DPPX commands that must be specified to define and activate network resources; and also names the DPPX macros that can be specified in a 3640 application program.

It is assumed that the reader understands the functions of the DPPX/Base operating system and can write application programs using either the DPPX Assembler or DPPX COBOL programming language. The reader should also understand the purpose and function of each 3640 terminal.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 11/79  
///3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647/5760-010

GC30-9539

DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE REMOTE JOB ENTRY  
WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1  
SPECIFICATIONS

This publication provides the specifications and warranty for the subject program.

Specifications, 4 pages, 4/80  
///5760-XC1

SC31-0004

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE  
GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA SET UNIT,  
LIC PROG 5760-ED1, USER'S GUIDE

This manual, intended for the use of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Parameter Table Generation Facility for the 3644 Automatic Data Unit (DPPX/GEN 3644), provides information to create a table to customize the operation of the 3644. It includes: how to code the worksheets, instructions to execute the program, data formats, and output and error listings produced from DPPX/GEN 3644.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 11/79  
///5760-ED1

LC31-0005

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER  
TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT  
(DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND  
LOGIC

The manual is designed to assist you in diagnosing program failures in DPPX/GEN3644. It provides a systematic way of selecting keywords to describe a program failure. Also included is an introduction to the logic and organization, data areas and modules, of DPPX/GEN3644.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 11/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC31-0007

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER  
TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT  
(DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1

This licensed program specifications (LFS) is directed towards licensees and prospects of DPPX/GEN3644. It contains a concise description of the program's functions, the specified operating environment for it to be used under, machine requirements, programming requirements and warranty information.

Specifications, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1 page, 11/79  
///5760-ED1

GC31-0010

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION  
SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640),  
LIC PROG 5660-267, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual, intended for data processing managers, application programmers, system programmers and system administrators, provides basic information to use in evaluating and planning for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Presentation Services for 3640 Terminals (DPPX/PS3640). DPPX/PS3640 is a licensed program designed to aid in the development of application programs communicating with selected 3640 terminals. This manual contains information on functions, components, terminology, concepts, installation, storage estimates, and programming requirements for DPPX/PS3640.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 50 pages, 06/80  
///5660-267

GC31-2012

3647 TIME AND ATTENDANCE TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT

The IBM 3647 Time and Attendance Terminal Problem Report provides the user with a method of recording IBM 3647 failures.

The IBM 3647 Time and Attendance Terminal Problem Report is completed by the user and given to the service representative.

Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, U/M 25, 3/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC33-0090

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION  
SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC PROG 5760-XR1

This manual introduces DPPX Distributed Presentation Services. It is intended for data processing managers, system programmers, system administrators, and application programmers. Chapter 1 describes the advantages that Distributed Presentation Services offers to a data processing installation. Chapter 2 describes how Distributed Presentation Services is used, and introduces the key concepts. Chapter 3 describes the installation process and the machine and programming requirements.

Manual  
///5760-XR1

GC33-0091

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED  
PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) LIC PROG 5760-XR1 SUMMARY

A summary of the Interactive Map Definition feature and Format Management facility provided by the IBM 8100 DPPX/DPS Licensed Program. It is intended for data processing management and system/application designers.

Manual, 6 pages, 10/78  
///5760-XR1

SC33-0092

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION  
SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, USER'S GUIDE

This manual provides information about installation of the Distributed Presentation Services (DPS) program product on an 8100 Information System using DPPX. It also covers use of DPS to develop an online COBOL or Assembler language application program that will run under the control of DPPX. The manual is intended for application programmers responsible for writing programs for the 8100 system and system programmers responsible for installing and supporting DPS.

Manual, 410 pages, 8/79  
///5760-XR1

GC33-0093

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED  
PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1,  
SPECIFICATIONS

Specifications for the IBM 8100 DPPX/DPS Licensed Program. Intended for licensees and prospects.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
///5760-XR1

SC33-0094

DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, MESSAGES  
Lists the messages issued by DPPX distributed presentation services (DPPX/DPS), explains why each message is issued, and provides advice on what to do (if anything) after receiving a message.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 76 pages, 8/79  
////5760-XR1

GC33-0120

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 (DPPX/DPS V2), LIC PROG 5660-264, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
A summary of the facilities provided by the IBM 8100 DPPX/DPS Version 2 Licensed Program. It is intended for data processing management and system/application designers.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 9/80  
////5660-264

GF20-8172

SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BIBLIOGRAPHY  
This bibliography lists and categorizes selected IBM publications on the management of data processing, data security, auditability, and generally useful application development techniques and includes texts, manuals, briefs, and articles as well as certain forms, templates, bibliographies, and indexes.  
In most cases, the publications are applicable to various IBM data processing systems; publications applicable to a specific data processing system can be found in that system's bibliography.  
Special Bibliography, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pgs, 6/77  
//00//

GG22-9014

8100/DPPX IPL PROCESSING  
The purpose of this technical bulletin is to describe the 8100/DPPX IPL process. By understanding this process, the user will be better able to tune and customize an 8100/DPPX system for a specific operating environment. This bulletin should be used in conjunction with two other manuals: the 8100 DPPX Administration Guide (SC27-0403) and the DPPX Programming guide to System Services (SC27-0405).  
Technical bulletin, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 9/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GG22-9035

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: REMOTE INSTALLATION WORKBOOK  
The objective of this guide is to give the customer guidance on the type and source of information that should go into an 8100 Information System Remote Installation Workbook, which is a customer-prepared document that contains information and procedures necessary for installing a particular remote 8100 system. Along with a suggested outline and format for the Installation Workbook, this guide also tells where to get the needed information.  
Technical bulletin, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 84 pages, 9/80

GG22-9038

COBOL LANGUAGE REFERENCE SUMMARY FOR S/370 OS/VS COBOL & 8100 DPPX COBOL  
This bulletin is an aid to Application Programmers who are writing in OS/VS or DPPX COBOL, or contemplating a conversion from OS/VS to DPPX. It uses color shading to highlight language differences and unique features. It provides two sets of information in a single source that was only previously available in the separate manuals for each product.  
Technical Bulletin, 3 3/4 x 8 1/2 inches, 32 pages, 9/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GG22-9047

8100 DPPX HOST CONNECT COOKBOOK FOR DSC, DSX, ANL HCF  
The purpose of this document is to give the reader the background to, and a practical explanation of 8100 connection to a host system. The discussions will cover only those aspects of an 8100 implementation dealing with its inclusion in an SNA network.  
Technical bulletin, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 152 pages, 05/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SG24-1500

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK INTRODUCTION  
This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing System on the 8100/DPPX. This volume provides guidelines to those people who are responsible for the customization and maintenance of the 8100 software, both at the central site and the remote 8100 sites. Following are titles and form for the other volumes in the series:  
SG24-1500 - Introduction  
SG24-1501 - Project Managers Guide  
SG24-1502 - Central Systems Programmers Guide  
SG24-1503 - Application Designers Guide  
SG24-1504 - Application Programmers Guide  
SG24-1505 - Network Administrators Guide  
SG24-1506 - Administrative Operators Guide  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 44 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010

SG24-1501

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK PROJECT MANAGERS GUIDE  
The 8100/DPPX Implementation Handbook - Project Manager's Guide is the first of a series of 7 manuals to be published describing the post user requirement stages to design, code, install and control an 8100/DPPX application on a network of 8100s. PCS6 (Apex Order Entry System) on ten 8130s is the application example using: DPPX/Base, LTMS, DPS, COBOL and Library, Sort, PT; and DSX and Host Communications Facility. Both PCS6 and PCS8 will actually have been installed by WTSC Raleigh before the remaining volumes are published for customers.

The full set of volumes of the Implementation Handbook (IH) will provide guidance to help customers help themselves with many of the more common situations that may arise in practice. This allows the manuals to be relatively short. Basic 8100 education in DPPX and application design is assumed.  
Manual  
////5760-010

SG24-1502

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - CENTRAL SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing System on the 8100/DPPX. This volume provides guidelines to those people who are responsible for the customization and maintenance of the 8100 software, both at the central site and the remote 8100 sites. Following are titles and form for the other volumes in the series:  
SG24-1500 - Introduction  
SG24-1501 - Project Managers Guide  
SG24-1503 - Application Designers Guide  
SG24-1504 - Application Programmers Guide  
SG24-1504 - Network Administrators Guide  
SG24-1506 - Administrative Operators Guide  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 110 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010

SG24-1503

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION DESIGNER'S GUIDE

This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the Handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing system on the 8100/DPPX. This volume provides guidelines to help in the design of applications which will run on 8100/DPPX systems. It describes choices and techniques adopted by IBM designers in developing a typical Automotive Parts Entry System. Following are titles and form numbers for the other volumes in the series:  
SG24-1500 - Introduction  
SG24-1501 - Project Manager's Guide  
SG24-1502 - Central Systems Programmer's Guide  
SG24-1504 - Applications Programmer's Guide  
SG24-1505 - Network Administrators Guide  
SG24-1506 - Administrative Operator's Guide  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
////5760-010

SG24-1504

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE

This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the Handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing System on the 8100/DPPX. This volume addresses operation of the remote site 8100. It draws attention to the tasks performed and how they might be handled at the remote location. Following are the titles and form numbers for the other volumes in the series:  
SG24-1500 - Introduction  
SG24-1501 - Project Managers Guide  
SG24-1502 - Central Systems Programmers Guide  
SG24-1503 - Applications Designers Guide  
SG24-1505 - Network Administrator's Guide  
SG24-1506 - Administrative Operator's Guide  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 130 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010

SG24-1505

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE

This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the Handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing System on the 8100/DPPX. This volume addresses operation of the remote site 8100. It draws attention to the tasks performed and how they might be handled at the remote location. Following are the titles and form numbers for the other volumes in the series:  
SG24-1500 - Introduction  
SG24-1501 - Project Managers Guide  
SG24-1502 - Central Systems Programmers Guide  
SG24-1503 - Applications Designers Guide  
SG24-1504 - Applications Programmers Guide  
SG24-1506 - Administrative Operator's Guide  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 144 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010

SG24-1506

8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATORS GUIDE

This manual is part of a series of seven volumes of the 8100 DPPX Implementation Handbook. The purpose of the Handbook is to help 8100 users design, install and control a Distributed Data Processing System on the 8100/DPPX. This volume addresses operation of the remote site 8100. It draws attention to the tasks performed and how they might be handled at the remote location. Following are the titles and form numbers for the other volumes in the series:

SG24-1500 - Introduction  
 SG24-1501 - Project Managers Guide  
 SG24-1502 - Central Systems Programmers Guide  
 SG24-1503 - Applications Designers Guide  
 SG24-1504 - Applications Programmers Guide  
 SG24-1505 - Network Administrators Guide

Manual, 182 pages, 3/80  
 ///5760-010

GH20-0536

INSURANCE INDUSTRY BIBLIOGRAPHY

The purpose of this bibliography and the associated classification system is to list and categorize IBM application publications that are pertinent to the insurance industry. Section I lists the publications by application or subindustry. Section II contains an abstract of each publication, in form number sequence. Section III lists insurance industry promotional brochures.

Manual, 36 pages  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SH20-2025

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, REFERENCE/OPERATIONS

Distributed Systems Executive (DSX) is a set of host programs that transmit data in batch mode to and from one or more IBM 3790s and control 3790 data stored at the host IBM System/370 (OS/VS1, OS/VS2, or DOS/VS). It includes 3790 data libraries; DSX control and storage files; and programs for maintaining the files, transmitting and reformatting data, and producing reports on data stored and transmitted.

This manual explains the DSX purpose and functions, requirements for its use, and how to install and use it. It gives full details, with examples, of JCL and control statements and messages issued.

Manual, 448 pages, 7/78  
 ///5748-XXG

GH20-2149

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG, GENERAL INFORMATION

The IBM Distributed Systems Executive (DSX) is a set of System/370 programs and files that store, manage, and distribute software modules and data in a distributed data processing network. The network may consist of the System/370 host with either IBM 8100 Information System processors or IBM 3790 Communication System controllers, or both.

This manual gives general information needed to evaluate DSX and plan for its installation.

Manual, 36 pages, 11/78  
 ///5748-XXG

GH20-2154

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX) FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, GENERAL INFORMATION

DMS/DPPX provides an interactive interface for generating DPPX application programs to run on an IBM 8100 Information System.

DMS/DPPX is designed to generate application programs with a limited amount of information from the user. Application programs are defined by the end user department, with minimal reliance on a central DP staff.

This manual provides a general description of the facilities provided by DMS/DPPX.

Manual, 30 pages, 10/78  
 ///5760-XC2

GH20-2155

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual is an introduction to the facilities of the DPPX/PT Monitor and Reporter. The major DPPX/PT subjects discussed are:

- purpose and functions
- ser interfaces to the functions
- processing description
- requirements for execution

Manual, 28 pages, 11/78  
 ///5760-XR5

SH20-2420

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XC2, REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS

Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive can be used to interactively define data structures, presentation (map) formats, and processing for an application in a convenient and simple manner. These definitions can then be tested using this program product.

The Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive file inquiry support allows the user to examine the contents of any data structure defined through this program product.

Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive for the development machine is designed to simplify application development in the IBM 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive environment. By providing a simple programming interface, both DP professionals and new users may use this program product to develop and maintain online interactive applications with a minimal learning period.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 276 pages, 06/80  
 ///5760-XC2

GH20-2421

DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, GENERAL INFORMATION

The Data Capture and Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive is a full function data entry package for the 8100 user. It provides an extensive set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode.

This manual gives a general description of the facilities provided by this program product.

Manual, 28 pages, 10/79  
 ///5760-XR6

SH20-2422

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, INSTALLATION GUIDE

This manual describes how to install the Distributed Systems Executive Release 2 for OS/VS. It outlines systems requirements, programming and other considerations, and the six required installation steps. Macro formats and installation messages are also covered.

•Sample programs for the 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive and 3790 are included, with sample output. Converting Release 1 files to run under Release 2 is also covered.

Information on installing this product under DOS/VS is not included, but will be described in a future update of this manual.

Manual, 216 pages, 11/79  
 ///5748-XXG

GH20-2423

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4, GENERAL INFORMATION

DMS/DPCX provides an interactive interface for defining applications and for generating them into 8100/DPCX (or 3790) statements. These statements are then assembled and validated on a System/370 or 4300 for execution on either the IBM 8100/DPCX or the 3790 system.

DMS/DPCX reduces the degree of DP experience and aptitude required to define and generate application programs. Both DP professionals and end users can use DMS/DPCX to develop application programs with a minimum learning period. As application complexity increases, so will the requirement for DP expertise.

This manual provides a general description of the facilities provided by DMS/DPCX.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 28 pages, 11/79  
 ///5748-XC4

GH20-2438

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5660-265, GENERAL INFORMATION

The Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive Execution Facility provides the user with the ability to execute any application defined via the Development Management System. These applications may be batch (under Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Base) or interactive (under Data Base and Transaction Management System).

This manual provides a general description of the Execution Facility.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 20 pages, 5/80  
 ///5660-265

SH20-2502

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS

This manual provides procedures for installing and using the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Monitor program and the Distributed Processing programming Executive/Performance Tool Reporter feature program. The Monitor is a program that collects performance data about the major components of an 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive/BASE system. The Reporter feature is a program that generates reports from the data collected by the monitor, which is a prerequisite program.

This manual contains information on the functions of this program product and the preparation for and use of it. The major items covered are:

- Functional overview
- System requirements
- Installation
- Execution

## Report contents

This publication is for system administrators, system programmers, system operators, and others with an interest in 8100 Distributed processing Programming Executive performance. While detailed programming knowledge is not required to use this publication, you should be familiar with the concepts and terminology introduced in Processing Programming Executive Base General Information (GC27-0400), which is a prerequisite publication.  
Manual, 64 pages, 12/79  
///5760-XR5

GH20-4573

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5748-XX6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
These design objectives define the contents of the subject licensed program. The audience for this publication is primarily prospects and secondarily IBM personnel.  
Flyer, 2 pages, 11/78  
///5760-XR5

GH20-4598

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX) DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
These design objectives define the contents of the subject Licensed Program. The audience for this publication is primarily prospects and secondarily IBM personnel.  
Flyer, 2 pages, 11/78  
///5760-XC2

GH20-5053

DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DCMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XR6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
The Data Capture and Management System/DPPX is a full function data entry package for the 8100 user. It provides a set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode. This document describes the five operational functions that may be selected by the DCMS operator, provides the IBM licensed programs required for the development and executing environments, and lists optional products that customers may use.  
Flyer, 2 pages, 9/79  
///5760-XR6

GH20-5056

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5 RELEASE 2 DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
The DPPX/PT Monitor, together with the DPPX/PT Reporter feature, is a licensed program that monitors and reports on the activity of components of the DPPX/EASE licensed program. The DPPX/PT Monitor is a program that collects performance data; the Reporter feature generates reports on the basis of data collected by the Monitor. This document describes the three phases of DPPX/PT Monitor, the specified operating environment, and the program services.  
Flyer, 2 pages, 12/79  
///5760-XR5

GH20-5065

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5748-XC4, DESIGN OBJECTIVES  
DMS/DPCX is a program product that offers productivity gains in the development of applications for the IBM 8100/DPCX Information System and the IBM 3790 (configuration support 9169 only) Communication system with the 3790 RPQ 8K0912 installed. This document describes the systems configuration required and the programming requirements for OS/VS, DOS/VSE, and VM/370. It also describes the compatibility with DMS/DPPX and with DMS/3790.  
Flyer, 3 pages, 10/79  
///5748-XC4

GH20-5290

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2.0, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, SPECIFICATIONS  
Intended for 8100 Information System and 3790 network users, Distributed Systems Executive (DSX) is a set of programs and files that gives a simple, comprehensive, and effective means of data and network management. DSX combines, in one product, the host libraries, holding files, and control files, and the transmission, formatting, and reporting functions needed for library and transmission control in 8100 and 3790 networks. This document describes the two major parts of DSX, central library support and transmission control.  
Flyer, 2 pages, 12/79  
///5748-XXG

GH20-5291

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT) MONITOR WITH DPPX/PT REPORTER FEATURE RELEASE 2.0 LIC PROG 5760-XR5, SPECIFICATIONS  
Specifications provide information on the warranted functions of the licensed program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 4/80  
///5760-XR5

GH20-5298

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, SPECIFICATIONS  
Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DMS/DPPX) can be used to interactively define data structures, presentation (map) formats, and processing for an application in a convenient and simple manner. This document provides the machine requirements and the programming systems required.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1 page, 06/80  
///5760-XC2

SH20-6148

COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID, IUP 5796-PNL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
The Communications Design and Development Aid Installed User Program provides 8100/DPPX users the ability to design and test the application logic necessary to communicate with terminals and other systems without having to code application programs. It supports all I/O devices that use the DPPX send/receive interface. The IUP permits communication with all DPPX supported terminals and printers that use SELC, BSC, and start/stop and TTY protocols. The aid can be used either interactively or through a CLIST. It is a useful diagnosis and debugging tool for communications or application function.  
Manual  
///5796-PNL

LJB1-0701

DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for release level 01 of DPCX/8100 microcode modules.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 155 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0702

DPCX/8100 RELEASE LEVEL 01 MODIFICATION LEVEL 03 SCF 5761-DS1 LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 listings, Release Level 1, Modification level 03, Copyright 1979.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 161 cards, 7/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0750

DPCX/8100 6001 FEATURE LISTINGS - RELEASE LEVEL 01 MODIFICATION LEVEL 03 SCF 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 6001 Feature Listings, Release Modification level 03, Copyright 1980  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 10 cards, 7/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0801

DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX link edit maps for release level 01.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 2 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0802

DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS RELEASE LEVEL 01 MODIFICATION LEVEL 03 SCF 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 link edit maps for Release Level 1, Modification Level 03, Copyright 1979.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 1 card, 7/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0850

DPCX/6001 FEATURE LINK EDIT MAPS RELEASE LEVEL 01, MODIFICATION LEVEL 03 SCF 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/6001 Feature Link Edit Maps Release Modification level 03, Copyright 1980.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 1 card, 7/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0910

HCF OS/VS1 VTAM LISTINGS  
HCF permits a System/370 or 4300 attached terminal to function as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX system. It gives site the capability to operate and control SDLC-connected 8100 Systems.  
Microfiche, 7 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0920

PROGRAM ASSEMBLY LISTINGS MVS/VTAM  
HCF permits a System 370 or 4300 attached terminal to function as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX system. It gives site the capability to operate and control SDLC-connected 8100 Systems.  
Microfiche, 7 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0950

OS/VS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for OS/VS 8100/DPCX Host Prep listings.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 68 cards, 11/80

SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-0960

DOS/VS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DOS/VS 8100/DPCX Host Prep listings.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 69 cards, 11/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1100

DPPX BASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-010, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PL/DS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 260 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1120

FORTRAN COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX for modules and the PL/DS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 12 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1130

FORTRAN LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PL/DS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 17 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1150

DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATABILITY 5760-RC1, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PLDS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 13 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1160

DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5760-XC1, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX/RJE modules with PLDS statements embedded as comments. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 2/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1170

ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PL/DS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 31 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB1-1220

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-SC2 LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for the program indicated in the title.  
Microfiche  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0041

DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DATA AREAS, LIC PROG 5760-TD1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for the subject named in the title.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 2 cards, 11/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0042

DPPX DATABASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for the subject named in the title.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 50 cards, 11/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0043

DPPX COBOL, LIC PROG 5760-CB1 DATA AREAS AND CROSS REFERENCE SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for the subject program product.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 2 cards, 1/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0044

DPPX/COBOL COMPILER LIC PROG 5760-CE1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for the subject program product.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 30 cards, 1/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0045

DPPX/COBOL RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-IE1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche Listings for the subject program product.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 7 cards, 1/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0046

DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche program listings.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 13 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJB6-0047

DPPX SORT/MERGE DATA AREAS PROGRAM NUMEER 5760-SM1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS  
Microfiche data areas.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 2 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJD2-7320

DPPX PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche source code of DPPX Parameter Table Generation Facility for the IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit (DPPX/GEN 3644).  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, three cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJD3-6050

DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3  
Contains PTFs:  
UD18081 UD18085 UD18087 UD18092 UD18109  
UD18083 UD18086 UD18090 UD18093 UD18110  
Microfiche, 7 cards  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LJD3-6051

DPPX/EPS INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, LISTINGS  
This document contains Assembler listings of all DPPX/EPS IMD feature modules in pre-generated form. Each module listing contains a prologue which describes what the module does. This document is intended for use by IBM and customer personnel for the detection and correction of program design errors.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 32 cards, 7/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SR20-4665

STANDARDS MANUAL FOR DOS/VSE STUDENT TEXT  
This manual is designed to serve as a Standards Manual for the new DOS/VSE Installation and to save time and effort in developing the basic standards needed in every installation. The manual specifically addresses the DOS/VSE 4300 installation that is either new to IBM equipment, new to DOS/VSE, new to data processing, or any combination of the three. The manual is intended to serve as a set of standards after customization by the installation. The manual may also be locally reproduced for installation use. It assumes the user has basic data processing skills and understands how to use IBM software which is found in the DOS/VSE installation.  
Manual, 324 pages, 1/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GR20-4669

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM SUPPORT CENTER STUDENT TEXT  
This text introduces students to the IBM support Center and describes access and use of the center. After an introduction students may select alternate paths for DOS/VSE, OS/VS1, VM/370 users or 8100 users. An audio cassette GR20-4671 is used with the text and the two parts may be ordered as GR20-4670.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 112 pages, 1/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GR20-4670

AN INTRODUCTION TO IBM SUPPORT CENTER TEXT AND CASSETTE  
This audio education package combines the text GR20-4669 and audio cassette GR20-4671 into a single package inserted in a three ring vinyl binder.  
Text & Cassette in Binder, 12/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LT78-3037

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DSI, LOGIC MODIFICATION 1 (LY38-3037-0)  
This manual is equivalent to LY38-3037-00.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 368 pages, 9/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX20-1878

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, REFERENCE SUMMARY  
This publication is intended for use by application programmers. The booklet, consisting of tables of EBCDIC and ASCII codes and related graphics for basic data, control functions, addressing, etc., will be updated from time to time to reflect system changes. The reader is cautioned, however, that the authoritative source of information for this booklet is the IBM 3270 Information Display System Description (GA27-2749), which will be first to reflect changes.  
Reference Summary, 48 pages, 3/76  
//09/3274,3271,3272,3275,3276/

GX20-2034

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG REFERENCE SUMMARY  
This summary is intended for users of the IBM Distributed Systems Executive (DSX), Program No. 5748-XXG, Release 2. It supersedes the first edition, which was in card form. Information presented here is excerpted from the Distributed Systems Executive (DSX) Program Reference and Operations Manual (PROM), SH20-2025-1.  
Booklet, 3 11/16 x 8 1/2 inches, 30 pages, 11/79  
///5748-XXG

GX20-2040

GENERAL PURPOSE 3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION TEMPLATE STRIP  
Template insert strip (used with plastic template GX20-2043) for user program function key designation for 3276/3278 keyboards.  
Paper template, 17 x 2 inches, 7/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX20-2041

3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATE - GENERAL USE  
Outboard PF key template for user code designations for 3276/3278 keyboards.  
Paper template, 3 1/4 x 5 inches, 7/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX21-5214

FLOWCHARTING TEMPLATE  
No abstract available.  
Template  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX22-7065

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE  
IBM Physical Planning Template: 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2.  
Equipment template on 8 1/2 x 11 inch acetate sheet for planning machine room layouts. Scale: 1/4 inch equals 1 foot.  
Acetate Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 9/78  
//15/3287/

GX22-7066

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE  
IBM Physical Planning Template: 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2.  
Equipment template on 8 1/2 x 11 inch acetate sheet for planning machine room layouts. Scale: 20 millimeters equals 1 meter.  
Acetate Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 9/78  
//15/3287/

GX22-7071

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:48  
This template gives a scaled representation of the physical planning specification of the IBM 8775 Display Terminal.  
Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/78  
//15/8775/

GX22-7072

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:50  
This template gives a scaled representation of the physical planning specification of the IBM 8775 Display Terminal.  
Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/78  
//15/8775/

GX22-7074

PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE FOR 8809 MODELS 1A, 2 AND 3 (10 mm = 0.5 in)  
Physical planning template for 8809 magnetic tape unit models 1A, 2 and 3 for 8100 System and 4331 processor (metric scale).  
Acetate template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1/79  
//15/8809/

GX22-7082

3262 PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 11 AND 12 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE  
IBM Physical Planning Template: 3262 Printer Model 1.  
Equipment template on 8 1/2 x 11 inch acetate sheet for planning machine room layouts. Metric scale: 10 mm = 0.5 in.  
Acetate template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/79  
8130,8140,4331,4341//15/3262/

GX23-0201

3276/3278 TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
This form is used by the customer to report 3276/3278 machine malfunction symptoms to the IBM service representative.  
Padded Form, 25 sheets per pad, 3 pages, 9/77  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX23-0202

3275/3277 TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
This publication provides the operator with a check sheet for describing machine problems.  
Padded Form, 25 sheets per pad, 10/77  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX23-0203

3274 CONTROL UNIT PROBLEM REPORT FORM  
Report form for reporting problems which occur on the IBM 3274 Control Unit.  
Pad, 8 1/2 x 5 1/2 inches, 15 sheets, 2 sides, 1/78  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX23-0204

3284/3286/3288 TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
This form is used by the customer to report 3284/3286/3288 machine malfunction symptoms to the IBM service representative.  
Padded form, 25 sheets per pad, 11/77  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX23-0208

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (INCHES)  
These acetate, transparent, templates are for the use of installation planning teams, when laying out a scaled floor plan.  
Clear acetate template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 11/78  
8130,8140//15//

GX23-0211

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM LOOP TEST  
Form for 8100 Loop Test.  
Padded form, U/M 50

GX23-0212

8130/8140/8101 TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
This form is to be used by the 8100 system operator to record the status of indicators at the time a system malfunction occurs. This information would in turn be used by IBM maintenance personnel to isolate problems.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX23-0214

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC)  
These transparent acetate templates are for the use of installation planning teams, when laying out a scaled floor plan.  
Clear acetate template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 11/78  
8130,8140//15//

GX24-3742

TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12  
This form is to be used by operators of 3262 Printer Models 2 and 12 attached to the 8100 Information System. Using this form minimizes downtime for the customer. A pad of forms is provided in the printer so that the operator can record the status code and indicator lights on if there is an unscheduled printer stop. The form is to be given to service personnel.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, u/m 25, 8/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX24-3749

TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13  
This form is to be used by operators of 3262 Printer Models 3 and 13 attached to the 3270 Information Display System. Using this form minimizes downtime for the customer. A pad of forms in the printer is to be used by the operator to record indicator lights on and the status code displayed when there is an unscheduled printer stop. The form is to be given to service personnel.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, u/m 25, 8/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX26-3726

DPEX COBOL APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE SUMMARY  
This booklet contains quick reference information on the use of DPEX COBOL for coding programs written in that language.

Complete information is included in DPPX COBOL Application Development Language Reference, GC26-3923.  
Booklet, 8-1/2 x 3-3/8 inches, 20 pages, 5/79  
////5760-CB1,5760-LB1

SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GX27-0012

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: REFERENCE SUMMARY  
This publication provides the syntax of Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) programming statements, a summary of DPCS program resources and miscellaneous coding values, the syntax of PVS control statements, BDES control statements, and SYSINPOREF control statements.

It is intended as a guide-access reference manual for application programmers who design and code programs for the 8100 Information System. A program is coded, assembled, and tested at the System/370 host computer and later sent to the distributed system for execution.  
Manual, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 7/79  
8130,8140//30//5744-BZ3,5747-BQ1

## GX27-0014

3278 LAYOUT SHEET 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM  
This layout sheet is a form for planning and coding 3278-5 displays. The front of each sheet is a grid of 3564 positions (27 x 132); the back provides space for coding attributes and orders.  
Pad, 11 x 17 inches, 2 pages, 7/79

## SX27-0015

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET  
EXECUTIVE BASE DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET  
Form for use in DPPX diagnosis.  
Form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## SX27-0016

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE. LIC PROG 5760-010 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE SUMMARY  
DPPX Base Diagnosis: Reference Summary is a condensation of the second chapter in DPPX Base Diagnosis: Guide. The reference summary instructs the user on how to build a keyword string to describe a problem in the DPPX Base program. The reference summary is designed for use with DPPX Diagnosis Worksheet, SX27-0015-0.  
Booklet, 3-1/2 x 8-1/2 inches, 24 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010

## GX27-0018

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET PAD  
These worksheets are for use with 8100 Information System Configurator, GA27-2876, to select the units and features in the 8100 Information System.  
Pad, 11 x 18 inches, u/m 25, 12/79  
8130,8140//00//

## GX27-0025

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM USER'S PROBLEM REPORT  
This form is used for the initial problem determination in the IBM 8100 Information System. Two manuals reference this form: 8100 IS Problem Management Guide, GC27-0435, and 8100 IS Network Management Planning Guide, GC27-0434.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 06/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## SX27-0026

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PROBLEM DETERMINATION SUMMARY  
This card summarizes the basic problem determination procedures and tools available in the DPPX system.  
Fan fold card, 06/80  
////5760-010

## SX27-0040

HOST PREPARATION PROGRAM REFERENCE SUMMARY  
No abstract available.  
Manual, 78 pages  
////5735-XR3

## GX27-2922

3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
Used by the printer operator to record pertinent error information. When an error or malfunction occurs that cannot be corrected by the operator, the Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide directs the operator to complete the Trouble Report Form. The operator records the status of the printer when the error occurred, which indicators and switches were on, and any other information that may be helpful to the service personnel.

Other publications that should be available for the operator's use are:

- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3147
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3141
- IBM 3289 Line Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Reference Summary, GA27-3148

25-sheet pad, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/78

## GX27-2923

3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT  
To be filled out by the operator when a problem occurs on the 3287 printer. This report form contains diagrams of the operator's panel, on which the operator marks which lights were on and any digits that were displayed on the Status Indicator when the trouble occurred. This information is used by the service representative to help diagnose the problem.  
Padded form, 25 sheets per pad, 1/78  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GX27-2924

3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
A pad of 25 forms that are used by the printer operator to record pertinent error information. When an error or malfunction occurs that cannot be corrected by the operator, the 3289 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide directs the operator to complete the Trouble Report Form. The operator records the status of the printer (and any attached card devices) when the error occurred, which indicators and switches were on, and any other information that may be helpful to the service personnel.  
Related Publications: Corequisite publications are:  
• IBM Line Printer Model 3 Error Recovery and Problem Determination Guide, GA27-3157  
• IBM 3289 Line Printer Model 3 Operator's Guide, GA27-3156  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, u/m 25, 8/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GX27-2927

3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 - OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT  
This publication provides the operator with a check sheet for describing machine problems.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, two pages, 8/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GX27-2931

3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C AND 2C OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT  
To be filled out by the operator when a problem occurs on the 3287 color printer. This report form contains diagrams of the operator's panel, on which the operator marks which lights were on and any digits that were displayed on the Status Indicator when the trouble occurred. This information is used by the service representative to help diagnose the problem.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, u/m 25 3/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

## GX27-2951

3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, LAYOUT SHEET  
Card layout sheet for the 3270 Information Display System.  
Pad, 25 sheets per pad  
NOT AVAILABLE UNDER SLSS

## GX27-2990

PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (ENGLISH MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM  
The purpose of the Templates is to Provide the Customer with Scale Plan View Drawings (English Measure) of Each Unit of the 3270 System to aid in Generating the System Floor Plan.  
2 Acetate Templates 9/77  
//15/3279,3271,3272,3274,3275,3276,3277,3278,3289,3284,3286,3287,3288/

## GX27-2999

PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM  
The Purpose of the Templates is to Provide the Customer with Scale Plan View Drawings (Metric) of each Unit of the 3270 System to Aid in Generating the System Floor Plan.  
2 Acetate templates, 9/77  
//15/3279,3271,3272,3274,3275,3276,3287,3288,3289,3277,3278,3284,3286/

## SX27-3026

DPPX EASE COMMAND SUMMARY, LIC PROG 5760-010  
This publication provides the syntax of Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Ease commands, arranged in alphabetic order. Subcommands are listed following their parent commands.  
Manual, 3 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 32 pages, 8/80  
////5760-010

## SX27-3027

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE MACRO SUMMARY  
This document summarizes the DPPX Ease macros and their operands. Information on general coding and authorization of the macros is included. The users of this document are those who request DFX services through macros.  
Summary card. 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 4-fold card, 12/79  
////5760-010

GX33-6016

8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT FORM  
This document is completed by the customer when a problem occurs that cannot be solved by reference to the Problem Determination Guide or to other customer personnel. The completed form serves as a maintenance aid to service representatives.  
Padded form, U/M 25, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 04/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GX33-6024

7436 PRINTER TROUBLE REPORT FORM  
This document is completed by the customer when a problem occurs on the IBM 7436 Printer that cannot be solved by reference to the Problem Determination Guide, or to other customer personnel. The completed form serves as a maintenance aid to service representatives.  
Padded form, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, U/M 25, 2 pages, 1/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SX33-6027

DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5760-XR1 REFERENCE SUMMARY  
Pocket-sized summary of key reference information from the DPPX/DPS User's Guide, SC33-0092, primarily for the COBOL programmer. Contents include IMD commands and subcommands, field attributes, program access and program function keys, 3270 attribute codes (COBCODES), adjunct fields and values, DPS/DIMS transaction procedures, SEND, RECEIVE, and EXIT control area values, and return and error codes.  
Fanfold card, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 16 panels, 9/80  
////5760-XR1

GX33-6029

3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE  
Machine template on 8 1/2 x 11 inch acetate sheet, 1 page for planning room layouts.  
Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2, 6/80  
//15/3732/

GX33-6030

3736 PRINTER PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE  
Machine template on 8 1/2 x 11 inch acetate sheet, 1 page for planning room layouts.  
Template, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2, 6/80  
//15/3736/

GY19-0010

KWIC INDEX - MAINTENANCE LIBRARY  
This KWIC (Key-word-in-context) Index lists publications used by IBM customer engineers and available for distribution or sale to others involved in the maintenance of IEM data processing systems. It is the World Trade edition of the IBM Maintenance Library KWIC Index.  
Manual, 100 pages  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GY20-0073

CUSTOMER ENGINEERING KWIC INDEX  
This catalog indexes the titles and lists the prices of Customer Engineering publications available to those involved in maintaining IBM data processing products.  
All titles are KWIC (keyword in context) titles. KWIC is an abbreviating retrieval system in which titles are expressed in no more than 30 characters and each such title is indexed under each practical keyword.  
Materials for the use of IBM products and services, in particular those for system libraries but including many other categories, are in the Marketing Publications KWIC Index, G320-1621.  
Index, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 160 pages, 7/80  
SLSS - IEM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY20-2446

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG LOGIC  
This manual describes the internal logic of the Distributed Systems Executive (DSX). It is intended primarily for system engineers and system programmers who are concerned with DSX maintenance or modification.  
Manual, 324 pages, 11/78  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY20-2459

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XC2 LOGIC  
Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive provides an interactive interface for developing and testing application programs on an IBM 8100 Information System.  
Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive reduces the degree of DP experience and aptitude required to develop application programs. Both DP professionals and new users can use this program product to develop application programs with a minimum learning period. As application complexity increases, so will the requirement for DP expertise.  
This manual covers the internal logic of the program product.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 272 pages, 06/80

SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY20-2493

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, MONITOR LOGIC  
This manual provides a technical description of the program logic, methodology, and storage requirements for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Monitor program product. The manual is intended to enable persons involved in program maintenance and modification to understand the internal working of the overall program, individual modules, and routines. In order to use this manual effectively, the reader should be thoroughly familiar with the operation of Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool as described in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Program Reference and Operations Manual (SH20-2502) and should also have a working knowledge of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/EASE system. The Monitor uses a sampling technique to scan and record the current Distributed Processing Programming Executive system status. It also captures and records information from event trace points in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive system. At request intervals, the Monitor will write its recording tables to a data set. The data collected can provide the basis for performance management of an 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive system.  
Manual, 32 pages, 12/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY20-2494

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, REPORTER LOGICS  
This manual provides a technical description of the program logic, methodology, and storage requirements for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance tool program product Reporter feature. The manual is intended to enable persons involved in program maintenance and modification to understand the internal workings of the overall program, individual modules, and routines. In order to use this manual effectively, the reader should be thoroughly familiar with the operation of Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool as described in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Program Reference and Operations Manual (SH20-2502) and should also have a working knowledge of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/EASE program product (5760-010).  
The Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Reporter feature is a program that generates reports from the data collected by the Distributed Processing Programming Executive/Performance Tool Monitor, which is a prerequisite program. The Reporter feature runs on an IEM 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive system. It allows the user to select specific reports desired, consistent with the data collected. The report options include usage data for the processor, environments, real storage, transient modules, DASD devices, and DASD data sets. In addition, plots of processor and DASD device utilizations are also available.  
Manual, 32 pages, 12/79  
SLSS - IEM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SY26-3874

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY DIAGNOSIS  
This book tells you how to diagnose failures in DPPX COBOL. It assumes that you have already determined that the suspected failure is not a user error, including an error in the application program.  
This book provides an introduction to the logic and organization of DPPX COBOL.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 110 pages, 1/80  
////5760-CB1,5760-IE1

SY26-3875

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE  
This book summarizes the major functions of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Data Base and Transaction Management system and gives an overview of their logic and organization. This book is not intended to show you how to repair or modify the program logic. However, it will give you an adequate basis for communicating with an IEM program specialist about possible program failures.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 10/79  
////5760-TD1

SY26-3876

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE  
This book provides a summary of the major functions of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Data Base and Transaction Management System (DTMS), and a brief overview of their logic and organization. It introduces the descriptions of program activities that are found in the module prologs and as comments in the code, but it is not intended to replace those descriptions. This book is not intended to show how to modify or repair the program logic.



However, it will give an adequate basis for communicating with program specialists about possible program failures. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 60 pages, 10/79  
 ////5760-TD1

SY26-3877

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE DIAGNOSIS

This publication is designed to help diagnose failures in Sort. It provides an introduction to the logic and organization of Sort and contains a systematic method of selecting "keywords" that describe a suspected failure. The prerequisite publication is DPPX Sort/Merge User's Guide, SC26-3943. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 10/79  
 ////5760-SM1

LY30-3038

DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, DIAGNOSIS

This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Remote Job Entry Workstation Facility (DPPX/RJE) program product (number 5760-XC1). This manual also describes how to report the problems to the IBM support center. In addition, the manual provides an overview of DPPX/RJE logic. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 2/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY33-6031

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW: FORMAT MANAGEMENT

This manual describes how to diagnose and report program failures in the format management component of Distributed Presentation Services (DPS). The book consists of three parts: Part 1 defines a standard procedure for describing failures; Part 2 introduces the organization and internal operation of DPS/FM; Part 3 shows the layout of the main data areas used by the program.

The information in Parts 2 and 3 is supplementary to that in Part 1 and is intended as an aid to problem diagnosis.

Manual  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY33-6036

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION

This manual describes how to diagnose and report program failures in the Interactive Map Definition feature of Distributed Presentation Services (DPS). The book consists of three parts: Part 1 defines a standard procedure for describing failures; Part 2 introduces the organization and internal operation of DPS/IMD; Part 3 shows the layout of the main data areas used by the program.

The information in Parts 2 and 3 is supplementary to that in Part 1 and is intended as an aid to problem diagnosis.

Manual  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3000

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS: LOGIC

Summarizes the logic of the 8100 Information System DPPX/Base operating system, including the Basic Control Program, Additional Control Program Services, Data Management, Communications, the Command Facility, and other system services, including the Linkage Editor, Interactive Editor, and Interactive Debug programs. For those doing problem determination, describes each component sufficiently to select individual modules on listing or microfiche for further details.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/79  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3001

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS DATA AREAS

A Program Logic Manual describes the internal design or logic of the subject program. These manuals are intended for persons involved in program maintenance and system programmers who are altering the program design. Program logic information is not necessary for the operation of the program; therefore, distribution of these publications should be limited to persons with maintenance and alteration requirements.

Manual, 848 pages, 9/79  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3002

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY DIAGNOSIS

This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive 3270 Data Stream compatibility program and report them to the IBM support center. This manual also describes the program's

internal logic. It is intended for customer and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include diagnosing and reporting problems in 8100/DPPX program products. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3004

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE

This manual supports DPCX license program 5761-DS1 release 1 Modification Level 00 and 01 (R01M00 and R01M01) only. It contains diagnostic techniques and logic reference to assist the user in isolating an error to a failing DPCX component or in applying temporary program fixes (PTFs) at a DPCX location.

The diagnostic techniques consist of conventional keywords to describe a DPCX problem to an IBM support center, procedures on taking a standalone system dump, and the following system PPs: SYSCOMTF, SYSDDVAR, SYSLERR, SYSPRTDD, SYSPTF, SYSRIS, SYSRISLOG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT. The logic reference material consists of overview discussions and charts on the DPCX components and the RJE work station package (RJE/WSP), plus a number of appendixes. The appendixes provide a link edit map of DPCX, layouts of various system control blocks, and a number of cross-reference tables to assist in isolating an error within DPCX.

The diagnostic techniques consist of conventional keywords to describe a DPCX problem to an IBM support center, procedures on taking a stand-alone system dump, and the following system PPs: SYSCOMTF, SYSDDVAR, SYSLERR, SYSPRTDD, SYSPTF, SYSRIS, SYSRISLOG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT.

The logic reference material consists of overview discussions and charts on the DPCX components and the RJE work station package (RJE/WSP), plus a number of appendixes. The appendixes provide a link edit map of DPCX, layouts of various system control blocks, and a number of cross-reference tables to assist the reader in isolating an error within DPCX.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/79  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3007

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX) - CONTROL BLOCK OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-010

This publication is a series of diagrams describing frequently used DPPX Base control blocks. Important pointers and data fields are shown, along with relationships between the control blocks.

Manual, 11 x 16 inches, 12 pages, 1/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3009

8100 HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, DIAGNOSIS (TCAM AND ACF/TCAM)

Provides a system programmer with the information required to analyze HCF/TCAM problems, apply fixes and submit APARS. Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80

SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3019

HOST COMMAND FACILITY DIAGNOSIS (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1

This publication describes the internal logic of the Host Command Facility (HCF) program product. Other program products are described and identified as necessary to explain their significance to HCF.

The audience is customer and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include modifying or diagnosing errors in the Host Command Facility program. Familiarity with data processing concepts and especially with distributed processing configurations, telecommunication concepts, and Systems Network Architecture is helpful in understanding the contents of this publication.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 111 pages, 11/79  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3036

HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, HOST SERVICES LOGIC

This manual describes the logic of the Host Prep program product. Host Prep provides host support for DPCX Feature 6001. The programs described are Program Validation Services (PVS), Batch Data-Exchange Services (EDES), Modifications to Subsystem Support Services (SSS) to provide 8100/DPCX system support for the SSS GEN Command, and Subsystem Information Retrieval Facility (SYSINFORM). The logic includes 3770 and 3790 information. These programs are executed as problem programs at the host System/370 under OS/VS or DOS/VS. This manual is for those persons who are debugging or changing these service programs.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 3/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3037

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE

This manual supports DPCX license program 5761-DS1 release 01 starting with modification level 02. (R01M02). It provides an overview of the structure of the DPCX components such as MCC, ACC device processors, IPL, RJE, and symbolic

machines appendix provides detailed information on system control blocks, DPCX register assignments, R codes, OP codes, AFRs, and link-edit maps.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
//05//8809/

G232-0005

8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE

This guide contains the information needed to operate the IBM 8809 tape unit.  
Reference card, 3 5/16 x 8 1/2 inches, 4 panels, 1979  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G310-0012

MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX/WORLD TRADE ONLY

This catalog lists publications available for distribution or sale to users of IBM data processing products and services. Included are technical publications, briefs, photographs, educational materials, advertising brochures, and periodicals. Materials related to the maintenance of IBM products are in the IBM Customer Engineering KWIC Index, GY19-0010-9.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 282 pages, 12/77  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G320-1244

CUSTOMER EDUCATION COURSE CATALOG

This three-section catalog has been prepared to provide users of IBM data processing equipment with information on the various courses, curriculums, and education materials available to them through IBM Customer Education.

- A. GENERAL INFORMATION: This covers basic enrollment information, terms and conditions of education programs and agreements, location of various education centers and availability of special purpose programs such as
- o Time payments
  - o On-site courses
  - o Tailored courses (RPQ) Request Price Quotation
  - o Computerized education configurators
  - o Education Consulting Services
- B. EDUCATION PLANNING GUIDES: Since it is advantageous to develop an overall education plan that is in line with application implementation or personnel requirements, these flow chart aids have been developed to help the user match the curriculum with his requirements. In this fashion, the user should be able to project his education schedule with the related tuition for budgetary purposes.
- C. DETAILED COURSE DESCRIPTIONS: This section contains the courses offered to users of IBM data processing equipment. The descriptions cover the intended audience, as well as other relevant information. The descriptions have been written to give the reader as much detail as possible to help him select the proper course(s) from the broad spectrum offered.

As can be seen in the Table of Contents, the courses are cross-indexed in three sequences, alphabetic, course code and curriculum.

This catalog obsoletes the following publications in the "IBM Education ... a course of action" series, also known as Course Selection Guide modules.

G520-2327	Systems Science Education
G520-2329	The Operating System
G520-2330	DOS/TOS
G520-2334	1130-1800-System/7
G520-2335	S/360 Model 20 and Unit Record
G520-2336	Industry Applications
G520-2469	Operating System Curriculum Planning

Catalog, 650 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G320-1561

ENTERING AN SLSS SUBSCRIPTION

The new (1979) edition of this publication on SLSS (System Library Subscription Service) is a brief but lucid and comprehensive description of SLSS useful for either introduction or review.

SLSS is an essential but optional customer service, the worldwide publication distribution service which causes the required documentation supporting IBM systems to be shipped to all IBM customers as well as to IBM users and many others who have a validated interest in receiving IBM publications. Brief, 16 pages, 8/79  
//00//

G320-1621

MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX

This catalog indexes the titles and lists the prices of customer publications, including all those for system libraries and many other marketing publications, such as application briefs, educational and promotional literature, cassettes, videotapes, periodicals and photographs.

All titles are KWIC (keyword in context) titles. KWIC is an abbreviating retrieval system in which titles are expressed in no more than 30 characters and each such title is indexed under each practical keyword.

Among such keywords is #SUP, which creates a numerically sorted listing of all System Library Supplements (applying to Selectable Units and certain licensed programs)

released before the edition date.

Conversely, Supplements applying to a given base number and edition may be found under that base number, where it appears in the title index as a keyword.

Similarly, those requiring the pseudonumbers for specific back editions (supporting prior releases of programs) will find them listed in the title index under the actual base order number.

Materials for the maintenance of IBM products are in the Customer Engineering KWIC Index, GY20-0073.  
Index, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 352 pages, 7/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G320-5394

A GUIDE TO ESTABLISHING, ORGANIZING, AND MAINTAINING A SYSTEM LIBRARY

This booklet, written by the Publication Project of the GUIDE International Corporation, tells how to establish and supervise a data-processing reference library, starting with practical suggestions on staffing - such as placing custody of the library in the hands of an administrator acquainted with the needs of the installation and the special language of data processing.

Next it covers the problem of where to place the library or its sections, from a small sublibrary on the console to three distinct libraries (for system programming, application programming, and operations) to a main, general library and a large number of mini-libraries. The pros and cons for user vs. administrator time for each approach are mentioned.

Also included is how to control the library, from minimal supervision of a rack and a table to big libraries and elaborate controlled-checkout. And how to organize the manuals, stack the manuals, and let users know what is available.

Included also is policy for initial ordering, under which the librarian meets with selected users, each armed with bibliographies and copies of the SLSS form, to sketch out the initial library; and, thereafter, the system for practical maintenance of the library through pruning and adding and immediate updating, to alter the weekly flow of new and update materials through continual feedback due to changing needs.  
Manual, 7 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G320-6037

DALLAS SYSTEM CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 3790 TO 8100 - DPCX TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE

This guide presents information about the IBM 8100 Information System with Distributed Processing control Executive (DPCX-8100). The guide primarily oriented towards an IBM 3790 user concerned with the transition from 3790 to 8100/DPCX. However, the document is of sufficient detail to serve in a supportive role for the person with no 3790 experience. The reader will be introduced to the 8100 hardware and DPCX software with supporting programs and functions. The reader will learn the differences between the 3790 and 8100/DPCX.

The guide describes, at a high level, the hardware and software of 8100/DPCX. A section is devoted to the discussion of compatibilities and incompatibilities between the 3790 and 8100/DPCX. Transition requirements, planning, and installation phase guidelines and procedures are covered as well as maintenance and serviceability requirements.

The reader should come away with a sound understanding of 8100/DPCX and how to proceed with a transition from the 3790 to 8100/DPCX.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 56 pages, 11/79  
8130,8140//34/3790,3791/5761-DS1

G320-6041

PALO ALTO SCIENTIFIC CENTER - 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM LIBRARY REFERENCE SUMMARY

No abstract available.  
Technical bulletin, 16 pages  
8130,8140//00//

G320-6048

DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION PRIMER

This document contains information necessary to understand, operate, and program in an IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) environment. The information is divided into sections that parallel the major categories of activity experienced during system installation and application development.

The intent of this document is to lead the user through a step by step process. This process will provide a learning facility for the user, and a verification facility for the system. It is not intended to present each topic in great detail. Any user who requires a greater level of detail should consult the related DPPX publication for the subject.  
Manual 164 pages, 03/80  
///5760-010

G320-6049

DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN CPU MANAGEMENT IN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)

The IBM 8100 Information System provides 8 hardware priority

levels, 64 register sets, 2 status vectors per level, and 4 privilege modes. The CPU Management component of DPPX coordinates the use of these facilities and allocates the CPU resource to the requesting units of work.

This paper discusses CPU Management and its relationship to other components of the operating system.  
Manual, 48 pages, 2/80  
///5760-010

G320-6102

HUMAN FACTORS OF WORKSTATIONS WITH DISPLAY TERMINALS

This publication briefly describes several operator-related factors that should be considered when developing or using a visual display unit. It covers several physical aspects of VDUs, some characteristics of the human visual system, and certain environmental considerations.

Manual, 48 pages, 5/78  
//09/3276,3277,3278,3279/

G320-6349

8100 DPPX COMMUNICATION DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID5796-PNL, NOTICE

The communications Design and Development Aid Installed User Program provides 8100 DPPX users the ability to design and test the application logic necessary to communicate with terminals, other DPPX systems, and host systems without having to code application programs.

Release notice  
///5796-PNL

G321-5078

DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING - SYSTEM JOURNAL REPRINT

Today there is a wide range of choice for configuring the data processing facilities of an organization - centralized systems, decentralized systems, small computers, and networks of communicating computers - for distributed data processing. This paper considers the factors that relate to organizations and their data processing requirements and to the various possible data processing configurations. Price-performance ratio, organizational needs, and other factors that recommend the flexibility of distributed data processing are discussed in detail. Also discussed are possible distributed data processing architectures, choice criteria, communications, and application and operating system design principles.

Journal reprint, 7 x 10 inches, 20 pages, 11/78

G321-5101

A DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEM STUDY

This paper is a discussion of a methodology, a distributable information system model, and an experiment used to identify potential problems for supporting such a system. The experimental model was designed and implemented in an evolutionary manner for the purpose of studying the feasibility of a system with the postulated attributes. Incentives for distribution and design of the study introduce the two main topics - the study model itself and implementation of the study model. Results of the study provide insights into such factors in distributed information system structural design as intercomponent communication, system control, and recovery philosophy.

Journal reprint, 7 x 10 inches, 28 pages, 8/79

G321-5107

AN OPERATING SYSTEM FOR DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING - DPPX

The Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) is a new, full-function operating system designed to support distributed processing with the IBM 8100 Information System. The functional requirements of distributed processing and their solutions in DPPX are discussed. The structure of the operating system is outlined, and its advantages are analyzed. Highlighted are particular characteristics of the DPPX structure that uniquely support distributed processing.

Journal reprint, 7 x 10 inches, 19 pages, 11/79

G321-5108

I/O FACILITIES OF THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)

This paper introduces the input/output facilities of DPPX, the Distributed Processing Programming Executive for the IBM 8100 Information Processing System. Design requirements and alternatives are discussed, as well as the general structure of the services that implement the I/O facilities. Services that support specific I/O resources, such as disk storage and communication devices, are related to the general structure. The paper considers some of the problems in designing a general structure to support a wide range of services, and it briefly describes the interface architecture used to solve these problems.

Journal reprint, 7 x 10 inches, 21 pages, 11/79

G321-5109

DATA MANAGEMENT FOR THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)

The Data Management component of the new IBM 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) provides for the storage and retrieval of data on disk and tape. Its objectives are to support a broad range of functions and be easy to use, be easily extendible, and entail minimal cost for the user. The Data Management component is designed to meet those objectives by means of a layered structure, an improved concept of device independence, and the user of catalogues.

Journal reprint, 7 x 10 inches, 18 pages, 11/79

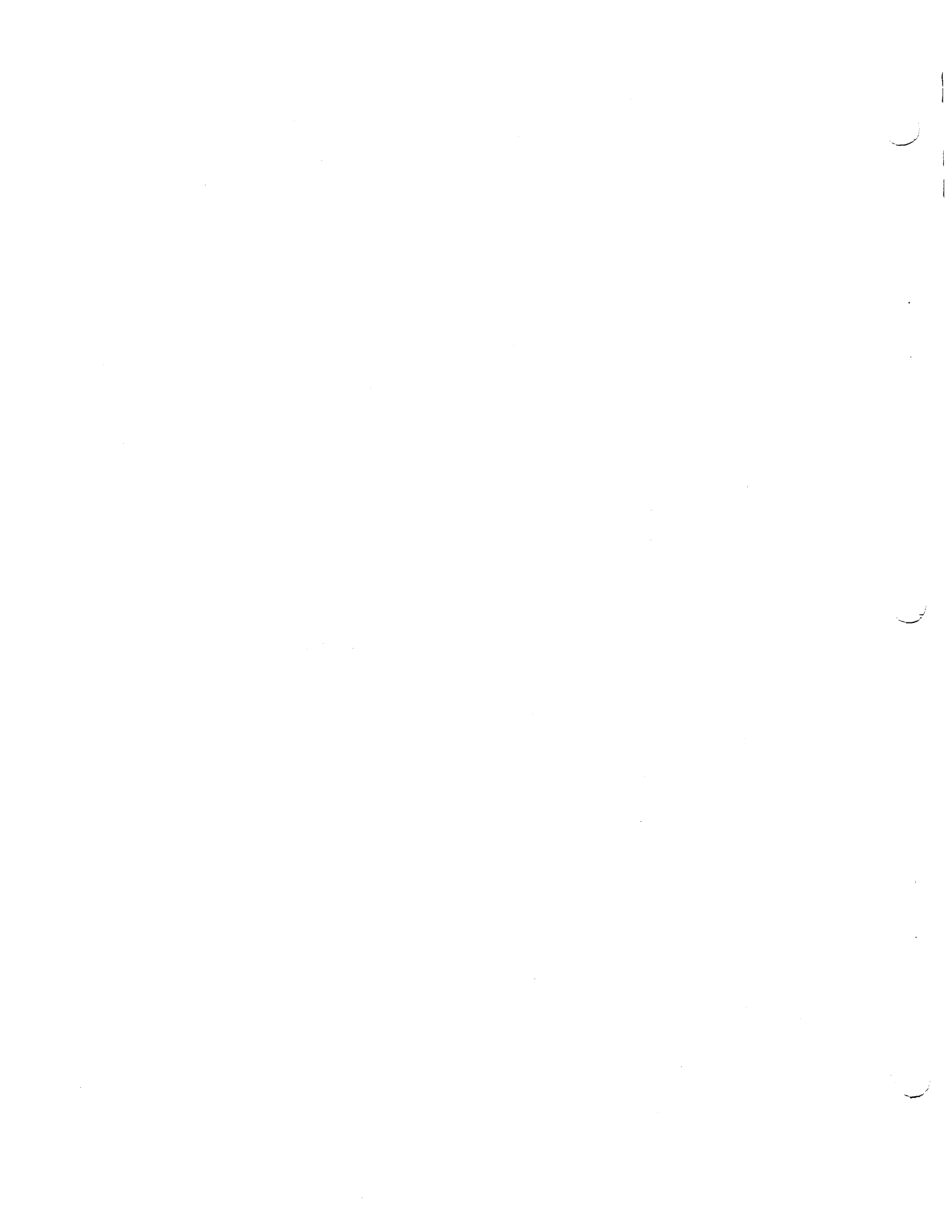
G321-5111

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING: AN ASSESSMENT

Highlighted in this technical essay are discussions of the nature of distributed system, design processes associated

with the distribution of processing, and the conditions under which benefits accrue. The essay concentrates on some of the major benefits expected from distributed systems so as to provide a context in which to judge particular designs and their benefits. Among the judgement-informing considerations are the following: centralized management, historical relationships with on-line systems, reliability and fail-soft, security and privacy, system growth and capacity limitations, and fitting the system to the organization structure.

Journal reprint 7 x 10 inches, 22 pages, 11/79



## New Abstracts

GA24

- GA09-1600  
IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION: 129-3270 ATTACHMENT (RPQ 8T0093)  
 This Custom Feature Description manual, GA09-1600, is a component description of the 129 3270 attachment with programming considerations and source for operator's reference. It is for use of executives, programmers and operators; also IBM FE and Marketing personnel.  
 Manual  
 //14/0129/
- GA18-2081  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3276 CONTROL UNIT/DISPLAY STATION DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
 This publication provides programmers and system analysts with detailed reference material relating to the 3276 Control Unit and Display Station.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 366 pages, 6/81  
 //09/3276/
- GA19-5178  
5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION  
 This publication contains information about the IBM 5922 Document Reader Model S11 and how it is used in the IBM 3600 Finance Communication System, IBM 3270 Information Display System, and IBM 8100 Information System.  
 Directed primarily to programmers, this manual provides detailed information necessary in the writing of application programs for the 5922 terminal.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 84 pages, 10/80  
 //14/5922//WT-ONLY
- GA19-5252  
8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: DATA ENTRY VALIDATION RPQS SU0183 AND SU0184 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION  
 Describes the Data Entry Validation function provided for the 8775 by RPQs SU0183 and SU0184. Introductory is given for use by programmers, planners, and marketing representatives.  
 The Data Entry validation RPQs allow input data to be validated directly by the terminal, by using the Action Sequence Table display function.  
 The first section of the publication describes the Action Sequence Table display function, the Action Sequence Table extended field attribute, and the checking and editing action types that are available. The second section gives planning information about the setup of the terminal and the programming support that is required. The third section gives attachment configuration and ordering information.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 26 pages, 12/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GA19-5253  
8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1 AND 2: RPQ XD4164 USER'S GUIDE  
 This publication is intended for users of IBM 8775 Display Terminal Models 1 and 2 that are provided with the Loop Speed Switch, Request for Price Quotation (RPQ) XD4164. The information deals with the operating and setting of the loop speed switches, and recommends procedures for use when switching terminals or loops for backup purposes.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 22 pages SLSS-ONSO
- GA19-5320  
5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S02 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE  
 This guide is intended for those persons concerned with planning and preparing the user's premises for the IBM 5922 Document Reader Model S02. It provides information that will help the user prepare for the setup of the 5922 when it arrives.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 18 pages, 4/81  
 //14/5922/
- GA23-0046  
3274 CONFIGURATION DATA CARD  
 A history card to record configuration data of the 3274 Control Unit.  
 Padded card form, U/M 10, 2 sides, 4/81  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GA23-0055  
8140 PROCESSOR (B MODELS) AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS  
 This manual contains all the procedures that a customer must perform to disconnect an 8100 system containing an 8140 BXX Processor with or without 8101 storage and I/O units attached. It would be used at time of system relocation, removal, or replacement. This manual is also part of relocate packages which can be ordered from IBM, refer to: IBM 8100 Information System Site Planning and Preparation Guide for IBM 8101, IBM 8130, IBM 8140, GA27-2884.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 30 pages, 1/81  
 8140//15/8101/
- GA23-0058  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE  
 Lists 3270 library publications with abstracts and audience of each publication.  
 Reference card, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2/81  
 //09/3271,3272,3274,3275,3276,3277,3279/
- GA23-0059  
3270 DATA STREAM PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE  
 This manual introduces and describes all of the functions used in the 3270 data stream such as commands, control characters, orders, attributes, and structured fields. It also describes partitioning, magnetic stripe reader operation, keyboard functions, character sets, and printer operations as they affect the 3270 data stream.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 1/81  
 //30/3271,3272,3274,3276,3278,3279,3275,3277,8775/
- GA23-0060  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3271 CONTROL UNIT, 3272 CONTROL UNIT, 3275 DISPLAY STATION - DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
 Provides management, programmers, and system analysts with detailed reference material relating to the 3271 Control Unit, 3272 Control Unit, and 3275 Display Station and their attached units.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 250 pages, 11/80  
 //09/3271,3272,3275/
- GA23-0061  
3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3274 CONTROL UNIT DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE  
 Provides the people who manage, analyze, and program IBM 3270 Information Display System installations with reference material concerning the 3274 control unit and attached terminals. The 3270 data stream display and printer operations, features and host system communications are covered.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 12/80  
 //09/3274/
- GA23-0068  
DPPX SUPPORT FOR 3777 MODEL 1 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL (RPQ 8K0892), LIC PROG 5760-010  
 This manual is for the person(s) in charge of administering the system, planning the network, and defining its resources; it contains planning and resource definition information.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 12 pages, 12/80  
 ///3777/5760-010
- GA24-3203  
3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT - PROGRAM WORKSHEETS FOR DOS/VS (574-CJ1) AND OS/VS (574-CR1)  
 Program control worksheets for use with 3644 Programming Guide GC24-5178.  
 Manual, 13 pages, 9/78  
 //09/3644/
- GA24-3675  
3630 PLANT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING  
 This manual has been prepared to guide customers in planning the physical installation of terminals and controllers of the IBM 3630 Plant Communication system. To assist customers in planning physical installations at central computing sites, two other manuals are available: IBM System/370 Installation Manual Physical Planning, GC22-7004, and IBM System/370 World Trade Installation Manual Physical Planning, GC19-0004.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 90 pages, 1/79  
 //15/3630,3631,3632,3647/
- GA24-3682  
3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, OPERATING GUIDE  
 This publication contains descriptive, operating, problem determination, and setup information for the IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit used on the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.  
 The IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit enables the user to attach a wide variety of devices and production equipment to the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System.  
 This information is useful to customer and service personnel responsible for developing applications and the resulting operating procedures, problem determination, and setup of the IBM 3644.  
 Manual, 56 pages, 6/78  
 //09/3644/
- GA24-3743  
3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
 This manual provides both reference and instructional information necessary to operate the IBM 3262 Printer Models 1 and 11. It is intended mainly for machine operators, but may also be of interest to system supervisors and engineers.  
 The manual provides a general description of printer operation and performance, operator panel functions, operating and error-recovery procedures, operator maintenance routines, and relocation instructions.

GA24

GA33

The 3262 Models 3 and 13 printers are designed exclusively for use with the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 58 pages, 10/80  
3031, 3032, 3138, 3148, 2030, 2040, 2044, 2050, 2065, 2067, 2075, 2091,  
2025, 2085, 3195, 3115, 5410, 5415, 5412, 5404, 3033, 5406, 3155, 3165,  
3145, 3135, 2022, 3158, 3168, 3125, 5408, 8130, 8140, 4331, 4341, 3081//

GA24-3752 03/3262 GA27-3324

**3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS AND STATUS CODES**

These reference cards are inserted in the IBM 3262 Printer Models 3 and 13 attached to the IBM 3270 Information Display System.

These cards contain brief descriptions for loading paper, replacing ribbon, etc. Status code and actions to be followed for each code are listed. When the 3262 stops, the status code defines whether the problem is the printer, the 3270 Information Display System or its controllers. Reference cards, 85 x 128 mm plus tabs 4 a 16 mm, 2 a 32 mm, 20 cards, 9/80

360, 3031, 3032, 3138, 3148, 3195, 3115, 5410, 5415, 5412, 5404, 3033, 5406, 3155, 3165, 3145, 3135, 2022, 3158, 3168, 3125, 5408, 8130, 8140, 4331, 4341//03/3262/

GA27-2739

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM**

Overview of 3270 hardware units and capabilities. Lists programming support and suggests some typical applications for customer executives, DP management, system analysts, programmers, IBM marketing representatives and systems engineers.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 64 pages, 1/81  
//09/3277, 3271, 3272, 3274, 3278, 3276, 3275, 3279, 3262, 3284, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289/

GA27-2875

**AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM**

This manual contains introductory information about the IBM 8100 Information System. Its objective is to assist user executives, managers, programmers and installation planners in understanding the 8100 Information System, the interrelationships of its components, and its approach to distributing processing. Briefly discussed are system concepts, programming support, hardware components and features, and input/output devices that can be attached to the system. Related publications:

- IBM 8100 Information System Configurator, GA27-2876  
Distributed Processing Program Executive (DPPX) Base,  
General Information, GC27-0200
  - Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX),  
General Information: Introduction, GC22-9075.
- Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 142 pages, 10/78  
8130, 8140//00//

GA27-3237

**3287 MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S GUIDE  
DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE (RPQ MK6104)**

This manual describes the Rear Document Insertion Device, a special RPQ feature specifically designed for the 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2. It gives detailed information for customer executives, programming personnel, and operators who are aware of the intended uses of the 3287.

Because the information in this manual supplements the information contained in existing 3287 publications, it is essential that the reader be familiar with the concepts presented in the following prerequisite publications:

- 3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Component Description,  
GA27-3153
- 3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3150
- 3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Problem Determination Guide
- 3287 Printer Models 1 & 2 Setup Instructions  
(RPQ MK6104), GA27-3244

Forms Design Reference Guide for Printers, GA24-3488  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 36 pages, 4/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA27-3260

**3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE**

This manual provides users with the information needed to setup, operate, and test the IBM 3867 Link Diagnostic Unit. The document contains 3867 descriptions, customer setup instructions, 3867-to-system integration instructions, operator panel descriptions, relocation and reconfiguration recommendations, methods for obtaining service, and a brief description of available 3867 functions for program-controlled link testing.

This publication is written for users, or operators, who have some knowledge of telecommunications.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 52 pages, 3/81  
//09/3867/

GA27-3261

**3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT: SITE PREPARATION GUIDE**

This manual provides managers and planners with the information needed to plan and prepare their site for the installation of the 3867.

The document contains specific details concerning the 3867's physical characteristics, power requirements, and telecommunication facilities. Responsibilities of the customer, the IBM marketing representative, and the IBM customer engineer are listed. Modem and DTE interface

requirements for operation with the 3867 are also provided.

A knowledge of data communication networks is necessary to obtain the maximum understanding of the subjects covered.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 32 pages, 12/80  
//15/3867/

**3287 PRINTER PINFEED PLATEN (RPQ GL2220) OPERATOR'S GUIDE**

This publication tells the customer how to install and remove the Pinfeed Platen and how to load forms when the Pinfeed Platen is installed.

The customer will also need one of the following operator's guides: 3287 Printer Models 1 and 2 Operator's Guide, GA27-3150 and 3287 Printer Models 11 and 12 Operator's Guide, GA27-3189.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 24 pages, 3/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA33-3044

**8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION**

This publication describes the 8775 from the point of view of a host programmer, and is not intended to provide operating instructions for the terminal operator. The manual provides sufficient information for an 8775 to be used in a System Network Architecture (SNA) environment, and for application programs to be written using the IBM 8100 Information System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 304 pages, 12/80  
//09/8775/

GA33-3079

**3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION MODEL 3A AND 3B VIDEO OUTPUT RPQ 7J0039 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION**

Describes the additional output capability provided on Models 3A and 3B of the IBM 3279 Color Display Station by RPQ 7J0039. This RPQ provides a four-wire video output on the 3279 color display station, (Models 3A and 3B only).  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 22 pages, 4/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA33-3087

**3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM  
PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE**

This publication is for the IBM 3732 Text Display Station when used to support the Distributed Office System for the IBM 8100 Information System.

It gives a series of checks by which you, the operator, can solve some of the problems that may arise at the IBM 3732 Text Display Station.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 4/81  
8130, 8140//06/3732/

GA33-3088

**3736 PRINTER FOR IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS**

This manual gives instructions for the day-to-day operation and care of the IBM 3736 Printer when used to support the Distributed Office System for the IBM 8100 Information System. Although the manual is intended mainly for the customer's staff who prepare the 3736 Printer for use and tend the printing operation, system control operators should be aware of the information contained in it.

The printer operator needs no knowledge of the system, other than that provided in this manual.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 58 pages, 4/81  
8130, 8140//03/3736/

GA33-3094

**3279 MODEL 2C COLOR DISPLAY CONSOLE PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE**

This manual contains information that the operator may find useful for correct operation and problem determination on the IBM 3279 Model 2C Color Display Console. The guide is designed to be stored inside the keyboard.  
Manual, 10 x 1 3/4 inches, 7/81  
//09/3279/

GA33-3096

**8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045): PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE**

Mounted in the keyboard, this document provides quick reference and procedures in determining the cause of problems encountered in operating an 8775 Display Terminal with a printer attachment, and in solving those problems that do not require technical assistance from a service representative.

Manual, 10 x 1 3/4 inches, 100 pages, 6/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GA33-3098

**8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045) CONFIGURATION INFORMATION**

This is a supplement to IBM 8775 Display Terminal Models 1, 2, 11, and 12 with Printer Attachment (RPQ 7J0044 or RPQ 7J0045): Setup Instructions, GA33-3095, and provides setup data that is exclusive to a customer's individual requirements. It is shipped with the 8775 and must be

GA33

processed by the supervisor so that it is available when required by the person setting up the terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 12 pages, 6/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SB21

Note: This publication is for U.S.A. use only.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 9/80  
////5785-DCG

GA33-3104

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: AIRLINE LINE CONTROL ATTACHMENT (RPQ MK6959 AND PRPQ 8K0904) GENERAL INFORMATION  
This publication gives general information on the Request for Price Quotation (RPQ) MK6959 and Programming RPQ 8K0904 attachments for Airlines Line Control (ALC) operating in conjunction with the IBM 8100 Information System.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 32 pages, 2/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SB21-2573

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2572.  
Note: This publication is for U.S.A. use only.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 120 pages, 9/80  
////5785-DCG

GB11-5026

INTERNATIONAL FIELD PROGRAMS, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, PROGRAM INFORMATION AND INDEX  
This brochure gives descriptions of current International Field Programs released through the International Field Program Center in Uithoorn and Program Products released through the Program Product Development Centers in Europe through 1 April 1981.

The programs are divided into seven different groups according to the type of application. Unless otherwise indicated, the manuals for the various programs are in English.

The programs are listed in an alphabetical list and in the Appendix the programs are listed according to application type.

02212

GB11-5020

Consult your local IBM marketing organization regarding the prices of the programs listed in this brochure and their availability in your country.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 4/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GB21-2626

8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.  
This FDP is written in DPCX Macros. It is designed to provide in a hospital or clinic setting an online patient registration, billing and reporting system. When used in conjunction with a host computer, the FDP retrieves patient data from a host data base, if available, or its own files, and then completes the process of billing the patient without further dependence on the central site resources. Periodically, patient charges and payments may be unloaded to a diskette and/or transmitted to the host system for further processing at the central site.

In the alternative mode, the FDP may operate completely independent of a host computer system, collecting or updating the patient information, processing the charges and payments, and printing the bills. This feature assures that even in a distributed environment the system will continue to function should the host connection become temporarily unavailable.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DCP

GB21-2570

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCP, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP is written in PL/I. The Host Development and Test Systems for IBM 8100 COBOL are designed for interactive Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX)/COBOL program development and testing on a host IBM System/370, 303X or 4300 Processor using a simulated test environment.

These FDPs process all DPPX/COBOL source codes including COBOL Structured Programming statements. The COBOL-DPS Function Management interface is simulated as it would appear on an IBM 8100/DPPX System.

These FDPs are comprised of Map Import Utility, Map Definition Precompiler (including Map Library functions), Environment Simulator (including sophisticated trace facilities), and Protocol Formatting Utility.

Optionally, COBOL Interactive Debug and TSO/SPF (SPF/CMS) may be used. Several test facilities and help functions may be activated to monitor execution.

Note: This publication is for U.S.A. use only.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 9/80  
////5785-DCP

SB21-2627

8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2626.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 267 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DCP

SB21-2660

8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2659.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 9/80  
////5798-DCY

SB21-2571

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.  
For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2570.

Note: This publication is for U.S.A. use only.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 115 pages, 9/80  
////5785-DCP

GB21-2666

8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, NOTICE  
This is a marketing oriented document that describes the purpose and capabilities of the program, advantages of design, and problems solved by the program referenced in the title. It contains complete ordering information for the program and all its related documentation for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This program is written in 8100/DPPX COBOL. This FDP provides stand-alone payroll processing capabilities for distributed systems environment. The system consists of interactive file creation and maintenance programs as well as the traditional batch payroll programs. It is compatible with proven payroll systems and can be integrated into a large company payroll network.

The interactive portion of the IBM 8100/DPPX Payroll Management System provides the following data base functions: inquiry, update, addition of records, and deletion of records in the employee master data base and the company master data base. Interactive terminal entry of weekly employee time card data provides input to the weekly batch pay processing system.

The batch portion of the system provides pay computation, file backup, personnel reporting, quarterly 941's, and year-end W-2's.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DDD

GB21-2572

HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, AVAILABILITY NOTICE  
This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP is written in PL/I. The Host Development and Test Systems for IBM 8100 COBOL are designed for interactive Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX)/COBOL program development and testing on a host IBM System/370, 303X or 4300 Processor using a simulated test environment.

These FDPs process all DPPX/COBOL source codes including COBOL Structured Programming statements. The COBOL-DPS Function Management interface is simulated as it would appear on an IBM 8100/DPPX System.

These FDPs are comprised of Map Import Utility, Map Definition Precompiler (including Map Library functions), Environment Simulator (including sophisticated trace facilities), and Protocol Formatting Utility.

Optionally, COBOL Interactive Debug and TSO/SPF (SPF/CMS) may be used. Several test facilities and help functions may be activated to monitor execution.

SB21-2667

8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS  
This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

SB21

SC20

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2666.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 202 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DDD

GB21-2672

8100/DPPX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, FDP 5798-DDJ, NOTICE

This document describes the purpose and capabilities, the advantages of design, and the problems solved by the program referenced in the title. It contains complete ordering information for the program and a list of supporting documentation. It is intended for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program.

This FDP written in Assembler/COBOL, is a programmer aid for debugging, changing, maintaining or converting a multi-program COBOL application. It provides a consolidated cross-reference listing from multiple COBOL programs. This can help the programmer identify the attributes of any name, and locate occurrences of any name in the application.

It can also cross-reference COBOL reserved words, making it a valuable tool in program conversion by identifying occurrences of a non-standard word.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 5/81  
////5798-DDJ

SB21-2673

8100/DPPX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, RDP 5798-DDJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2672.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 21 pages, 5/81  
////5798-DDJ

GB21-2688

8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, NOTICE

This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP is written in DMS/3790, DPCX Macros. It provides a flexible approach using the 8100/DPCX system to implementing basic departmental accounting functions in both the public and private sectors. The system concentrates on control of detailed daily transactions allowing for immediate notification of overdrawn funds. It also provides optional host transmission capabilities that can complement existing central accounting systems. To provide ease of user modification, the application code is DMS/3790 based.

It provides standards for detail transactions for central accounting; on-line review of expended funds within an account code of a general ledger; immediate feedback of over-expended accounts within a ledger; printed documentation of detail transactions and summarization of accounts data; and built-in recovery in the event of a system failure.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DDL

SB21-2689

8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2688.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 201 pages, 12/80  
////5798-DDL

SB21-2702

8100/DPPX DTMS/DPS TRANSACTION SIMULATOR, FDP 5798-DDP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2701.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 139 pages, 11/80  
////5798-DDP

GB21-2719

8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, NOTICE

This Availability Notice contains complete ordering information for the Program and all its related documentation, for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program and others who require information concerning it.

This FDP is written in 8100/DPPX COBOL and Assembler. It provides functional support to the COBOL application programmer who is implementing special options and features found on the 3640 family of terminals. These include:

- For the 3642 with the large character set option, the FDP provides routines that dynamically generate 3/4 inch and 1 1/2 inch high characters for printing on magnetic strip

documents or labels.

- For the 3641 and 3644 digital I/O, logical bit manipulation routines are provided.
- For the 3644, EBCDIC/ASCII/EBCDIC character translation and Analog/Digital Conversion (ADC) input data translation routines support current loop and ADC sensor I/O card data.
- A general use binary square root routine extends COBOL calculation capabilities.

The demonstration and test programs (LCPTST and SUBTEST) execute in an Interactive Command Facility (ICF) environment of DPPX. This permits using them in 8100 program development configurations with limited available memory.

Subroutines can be called from COBOL programs executing in DPPX ICF, BATCH, DTMS-TSE, 3640-EXIT and DPPX/PS3640 exit environments.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 11/80  
////5798-DEJ

SB21-2720

8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2719.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 108 pages, 11/80  
////5798-DEJ

SB21-2807

8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS

This Program Description/Operations Manual provides the user with sufficient information to understand, install and successfully use the program.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2431.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 204 pages, 2/81  
////5798-CZE

SB21-2808

8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), USER'S GUIDE

This User's Guide provides the user with sufficient information to use successfully the facilities of this FDP from a display terminal.

For information about this program, see abstract for GB21-2431.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 14 pages, 2/81  
////5798-CZE

GC20-1776

AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN COBOL

This text, intended for programmers, describes and illustrates the use of structured programming. The technique and its supporting practices are generally described in one chapter. A reference chapter illustrates the implementation of the technique in COBOL and is followed by a chapter presenting two sample programs. A knowledge of COBOL is assumed.

Manual  
3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,2025,2085,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,2022,3158,3168,3125,8130,8140,4331,4341,3081//24//

GC20-1790

AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN FORTRAN

This text, intended for programmers, describes and illustrates the use of structured programming. The technique and its supporting practices are generally described in one chapter. A second chapter illustrates the implementation of the technique in FORTRAN and is followed by a chapter presenting two sample programs. A knowledge of FORTRAN is assumed.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 48 pgs., 7/77  
//25//

GC20-1883

DPPX SYSTEM INSTALLATION PRODUCTIVITY OPTION PLANNING GUIDE

This manual provides general information about the DPPX System Installation Productivity Option (5750-BAI), and describes the hardware preparation, information gathering, and decision making necessary before using the DPPX System Installation Productivity Option Release 3. It is intended for installation managers and systems programmers responsible for the installation of an 8100 Information System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 92 pages, 11/80  
////5760-010

SC20-1917

8100 DOSF COMMAND REFERENCE CARD (SBOF-1150, SBOF-1160)  
The card lists commands and their functions for the IBM 8100 Information System Distributed Office Support Facility.

Reference card  
////5761-XR1



GC20

SC27

GC20-8100

8100 BIBLIOGRAPHY

This bibliography describes technical publications needed by those who plan for, install, program, or operate an IBM 8100 Information System. Features include: Titles and abstracts with page counts, clustering and sequencing of items by title within subject, second listing of all publications in order-number sequence, subject codes explained and indexed, current status of the publications listed with TNLS, SLSS publication profiles used for distribution and explanation of these profiles.  
Bibliography, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 52 pages, 4/80  
8130,8140////

GC21-7514

INTRODUCTION TO RPG II AND RPG III: BATCH PROCESSING WITH PROGRAM DESCRIBED FILES

This simple introduction to the RPG programming language is intended for people with no previous knowledge of computers or programming. It explains how to produce printed reports from batch processing with program described files. It does not discuss interactive processing or externally described files.

Chapter 1 describes, in general terms, how a system operates and what you must do to run a program. Chapter 2 describes the RPG cycle and the RPG specifications you must write to do particular tasks. Chapter 3 explains an RPG programmer's job more fully by indicating the things a programmer must do from start to finish of a sample program.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 165 pages, 8/80  
3031,3032,3138,3148,2030,2040,2044,2050,2065,2067,2075,2091,2025,2085,3195,3115,3033,3155,3165,3145,3135,2022,3158,3168,,3125//28//

GC22-9075

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION

This manual provides an overview of DPCX, IBM Licensed Program 5761-DS1, to readers with a general knowledge of the telecommunications environment. It introduces DPCX services, functions, and capabilities. It discusses IBM System/370 and program products that can be used with DPCX to provide control programming support for a distributed system network. The GIM also provides details on orderable DPCX features and DPCX support of IBM 8100 Information System units and communications capabilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 138 pages, 5/79  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9076

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PROGRAM SUMMARY

This publication summarizes the functions and capabilities of the program.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 10/78  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9077

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS

This document is the Licensed Program Specification for the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), which is an operating system for the IBM 8100 Information System.

8100 DPCX offers a programmable, multi-application, display-oriented system. Primarily it provides the functions for interactive processing at distributed sites as well as interactive processing between the host and distributed sites.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 8/79  
////5761-DS1

GC22-9087

DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (CURRENT RELEASE)

This book will acquaint you with the general organization of the 8100/DPCX library and provide the means of locating information in specific manuals or blocks of related manuals. The books are abstracted and user tasks are defined to point you to the right book(s) for your needs. Additionally, a topical index will show you which books discuss certain concepts and topics. The 8100/DPCX glossary is also included.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4/80  
////5761-DS1

GC27-0400

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE) GENERAL INFORMATION

Provides the information required to evaluate the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base licensed program.

The audience includes anyone looking for an introduction to the DPPX Base and/or highlights of the usefulness of related licensed programs. (Many of the related licensed programs are also further described in separate general information manuals.)

DPPX executes on IBM 8100 Information System processors, which can operate in three modes: standalone, interconnected (8100 to 8100), and attached to System/370.

Following an overview section which introduces the DPPX

Base and related licensed programs, three key aspects of the system are described:

- Designing, developing, and using DPPX application programs.
  - Day to day processing operations, including system installation, customization, operation, growth, and service.
  - The planning involved in system installation.
- Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 75 pages, 10/78  
////5760-010

SC27-0401

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-010, INSTALLATION GUIDE

This manual describes the steps that must be performed to install Distributed Processing Programming Executive Program Products. This manual also describes the procedures for installing future updates to the installed program products.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0402

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010, DPPX BASE TERMINAL OPERATION

This publication is for the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base terminal user. It describes how to log on to and use the DPPX Base command facility and the interactive editor to enter and change information using one of the following terminals: IBM 8775 Display Terminal, IBM 3276 Control Unit/Display Station, IBM 3277 Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, IBM 3643 Display Station, IBM 3767 Communication Terminal, and IBM 2741 Communication Terminal.

Included in Chapter 1, is a sample terminal session to help a new user become familiar with DPPX.

Prerequisite Publications: The operator's guide for the terminal to be used:

IBM 8775 Display Terminal User's Guide, GA33-3045 IBM 3276 Information Display System Operator's Guide: IBM 3274 Control Unit, IBM 3276 Control Unit/Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, GA27-2890 IBM 3270 Information Display System Operator's Guide:

IBM 3275 Display Station, IBM 3277 Display Station, IBM 3284 Printer, IBM 3286 Printer, IBM 3288 Line Printer, GA27-2742 IBM 3643 Keyboard Display Operating Guide, GA24-3681 IBM 2740/2741 Communications Terminal Operator's Guide, GA27-3001 IBM 3767 Communication Terminal Operator's Guide, GA18-2000.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0403

DPPX BASE ADMINISTRATION, LIC PROG 5760-010

This publication describes actions that you must take if you wish to design, control, and manage the use of Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base resources. From this description, you can also learn how to adjust system performance and change an installed DPPX Base to meet specific data processing requirements.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0404

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE COMMANDS, LIC PROG 5760-010, GENERAL USE

This publication contains descriptions of DPPX Base commands needed to use the system listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a command's function, format, and operands, and previous usage notes and examples.

Manual, 325 pages, 6/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0405

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, BASE PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-010, GUIDE TO SYSTEM SERVICES

This publication describes how to make the best use of the DPPX Base to design applications, and how to use the DPPX Base to develop and execute application programs. It treats two broad categories of applications, called work applications and control applications. Work applications are often "simple" batch or single-user programs, and are usually coded in a high-level language, such as COBOL. Control applications, usually coded in a low-level language such as Assembler, are often designed to manage a resource and handle multiple users.

This publication describes certain assembler macros defined in the DPPX Base. These macros can be used only with the DPPX Assembler program product.

Prerequisite publication: DPPX Base General Information, GC27-0400.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0406

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010 DPPX BASE OPERATION

Contains how to and reference information for system operators of the 8100 Information System with the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base installed.

SC27

It provides information required to load the DPPX Base or a stand-alone program, such as DASD Dump/Restore, into processor storage: activate and deactivate resources, start and stop system function, and display system status.  
Prerequisite Publications: IBM 8130 and 8140 Processors Operator's Guide, GA27-3197 DPPX Base Terminal Operation, SC27-0402.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0407

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, MESSAGES AND CODES  
This publication describes all of the messages issued by the DPPX Base Licensed Program and all of the return codes issued by that program. Each message is accompanied by a full text, an explanation, user response, etc.  
Manual, 568 pages, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0408

DPPX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DPPX PROGRAM LISTINGS  
The manual is intended for anyone who must read or interpret the available DPPX program source listings. It presents general information about: (1) the IBM Programming Language/Distributed Systems (PL/DS) and (2) the available assembler listings that contain the code for the IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) licensed programs. The code for these programs was written by IBM in PL/DS source statements, compiled with a PL/DS compiler, and assembled with an IBM proprietary assembler. This manual's purpose is to help one read and interpret the output generated by that assembler. It is not written as an instruction manual for programming in PL/DS or as an aid in modifying IBM code.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 45 pages, 6/79  
////5760-010,5799-AZL

SC27-0410

DPPX BASE DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010  
This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the DPPX Base program product and report them to the IBM support center.  
For previously reported problems, this manual describes how to apply a temporary patch. For previously unreported problems, this manual describes how to submit an APAR.  
This manual is intended for customer and IBM personnel responsible for problem identification within the DPPX Base program product.  
Before using this manual, readers should be familiar with the operating concepts and logic of the DPPX Base program product.  
This manual also describes the DPPX Base programming service aids.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 7/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0413

DPPX/BASE PROGRAMMING: MACRO REFERENCE  
This publication contains descriptions of all DPPX Base macros, listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a macro's function, format, and operands, and provides usage notes and examples.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 5/79  
////5760-010

SC27-0415

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: ADDING COMMUNICATION SUPPORT  
This publication briefly describes the structural layers of the DPPX Base program product. In particular it describes the transform layer which enables users to attach devices to the 8100 for communication purposes. The transform layer can be replaced by the user to attach devices not currently supported by the DPPX Base program product.  
Manual 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
////5760-010

GC27-0434

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK MANAGEMENT PLANNING GUIDE LIC PROG 5760-010,5761-DS1  
The intent of this planning guide is to focus the reader's attention on the importance of planning for central management of the installation, operation, and control of a network of IBM 8100 Information Systems. It provides readers with a description of the general principles of central management of installation, operation, change, and problem activity in a network of distributed processors. It describes functions that IBM provides for support of central network management of 8100 Information Systems. It provides information about components of the IBM 8100 Information System to be considered when planning for network management.  
The network management techniques presented in this guide are based on central planning, management, and control, because of the successful experiences with distributed processing systems when these techniques were used.  
The audience for this publication is individuals who have planning and management responsibilities.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 65 pages, 6/79

SC27

////5760-010,5761-DS1

GC27-0435

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM MANAGEMENT GUIDE  
This publication provides information to support problem management and problem determination in a network of 8100 Information Systems operating with Distributed Processing Control Executive or Distributed Processing Programming Executive. It explains the concepts of problem management from a central location and provides structured guidelines that can be used to help determine which 8100 product is the most probable source of a reported problem.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 312 pages, 3/80  
////5760-010,5761-DS1

GC27-0452

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Host Command Facility licensed program. It serves as an introduction to the Host Command Facility for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
The Host Command Facility is a key program for distributed systems that include both System/370 and 8100 Information System processors. The Host Command Facility permits a System/370 attached terminal to function, in most requests, as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX or 8100/DPCX system, provided that an SNA link exists between the System/370 and 8100.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/78  
////5735-XR1

GC27-0453

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION (CURRENT RELEASE)  
This manual introduces the IBM 8100 Information System Host Command Facility. The audience includes data processing managers, system administrators, system programmers, application analysts, and others with an interest in IBM 8100 Information Systems linked to System/370 processors.  
Host Command Facility allows System/370 terminal users to access programs in 8100 Information Systems, making the System/370 terminal perform as though connected directly to the 8100.  
Host Command Facility is a System/370 program, operating with ACF/VTAM, ACF/TCAM, VTAM Level 2, or TCAM Version 10.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 35 pages, 2/79  
////5735-XR1

SC27-0455

HOST COMMAND FACILITY (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1, USER'S GUIDE  
This publication presents a general introduction to Host Command Facility (HCF) and its concepts, provides information about planning for its installation, and contains specific information for running HCF under OS VTAM, and OS ACF/VTAM, and DOS VTAM.  
This publication is intended for IBM System/370 VTAM customers who use HCF to access 8100 Information Systems in a distributed systems network. When installed as a VTAM application program in a System/370, HCF allows system programmers, operators, and administrators and application programmers to use 8100 application programs and functions from a System/370 terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 96 pages, 3/80  
////5735-XR1

GC27-0471

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX Base Licensed Program. It serves as an introduction to the DPPX Base for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
DPPX Base provides multi-programming, multi-user and multi-level system support for concurrent application environments. Interactive, batch, and plant floor applications are supported. DPPX Base provides a variety of functions to communicate with System/370, other 8100 systems, and terminals.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 10/78  
////5760-010

SC27-0481

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: CONCEPTS  
This manual describes concepts and facilities of the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), an operating system designed for the IBM 8100 Information System. It presents a functional description of the external interfaces and internal implementation of the DPCX.  
The manual is directed primarily to system programmers who design and develop user applications for an 8100 system that uses DPCX as the operating system. The book also may be used by data processing managers and application programmers who need to know more about DPCX.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 250 pages, 5/79  
////5761-DS1

SC27

GC27

SC27-0482

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PLANNING

This manual describes selected aspects of planning applications to use with the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), an operating system designed for the IBM 8100 Information System.

This manual is directed primarily to system analysts and system planners who design and develop user applications for an IBM 8100 Information System.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/79  
 ///5761-DS1

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0490

DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (CURRENT RELEASE)

This book is for application programmers who write programs for an 8100 Information System using the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) as an operating system.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 9/80  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0483

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX TERMINAL OPERATIONS: PROGRAM EXECUTION MONITOR GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)

Tells a DPCX application programmer how to use the Program Execution Monitor to monitor and test the execution of user-written programs at an 8100/DPCX system. This manual describes how to select the SYSDEBUG and SYSTEST services, how to start a user program to be monitored, and how to enter PEM commands for monitoring program execution. This manual also describes all messages, prompts, and screen images presented by the Program Execution Monitor (PEM).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 68 pages, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0491

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO TERMINALS AND PRINTERS

This publication contains information for application programmers explaining how to write programs that communicate with terminal displays and printers for the DPCX operating system.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0492

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)

Provides system operating information for the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) running on the IBM 8100 Information System. The book contains a review of the 8100/DPCX system, descriptions of control operator system services for the host system programmer, basic operating procedures such as IFL, system service procedures for the control operator, and problem recovery procedures for the control operator and the network control center.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 800 pages, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0484

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX INSTALLATION, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 (CURRENT RELEASE)

DPCX Installation is the process of customizing your DPCX operating system via the system services SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD. This publication explains the steps required to install the DPCX installation diskettes, fill out the appropriate SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD worksheets, and execute the SYSCONFG and SYSIMOD system services.

This publication is addressed to 1) system programmer type of audience, who are responsible for filling out the worksheets and to 2) operations personnel who install the diskettes.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0495

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, TERMINAL OPERATIONS: DISPLAY STATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)

This operator's guide is for use with the IBM 3276 Control Unit Display Station, IBM 3278 Display Station, and IBM 8775 Display Terminal as part of an IBM 8100 Information System Distributed Processing Control Executive. No previous experience with the terminal is assumed for the operator. Terminal controls are described (including special features) and basic operating procedures are explained. Information is given on guidance messages, operator responses, and commands that are used.

A separate section of the book covers the IBM 3277 Display Terminal.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0486

8100 SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, REMOTE JOB ENTRY: INSTALLATION AND OPERATION (CURRENT RELEASE)

This publication describes the basic concepts of the Remote Job Entry (RJE) facility, how to install RJE in any of the appropriate operating systems, and how to operate RJE. The audience is comprised of operators and system programmers.

This publication consists of four separate parts: an introductory part that describes RJE, an installation part that explains how to install RJE, an operations part that explains how to use the RJE commands and options as well as the SYSEDIT portion of RJE, and a design concept part that explains the RJE SNA interface. The parts can be easily separated if required.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 230 pages, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0496

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE PRINTER OPERATIONS

This publication is intended as a guide for persons learning to use the IBM 3284, 3286, and 3288 printers in their application with an 8100 Information System Distributed Processing Control Executive. The controls and indicators are described along with operating procedures. Included are instructions for loading and unloading paper and how to replace expendable supplies.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 40 pages, 7/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0487

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATION FOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)

This publication applies to Release 1, Modification Level 0 of the IBM 8100 Information System Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX). It provides information on defining an 8100/DPCX system in a network, SNA implementation, and user written programs. It includes instructions on the use of Type 1 Batch, Type 2 Batch, 3270 DSC, Bulk Print, and BDES. The intended audiences are customer host system programmers, IBM SEs and IBM PGRs.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 275 pages, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0511

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, COMMANDS: CONFIGURATION AND OPERATIONS

This publication contains descriptions of DPPX Base commands needed to configure and operate the system, listed in alphabetic order. Each description explains a command's function, format, and operands, and provides usage notes and examples.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 200 pages, 6/79  
 ///5760-010

SC27-0488

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATIONS FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)

This manual describes how to use DPCX/3790 programming statements to code a user program (to execute at an 8100/DPCX system) to communicate with an application program at the host system. The manual is directed primarily to application programmers who are coding user programs for DPCX.

Included in the manual is a general description of SNA concepts, how to use type 1 host communication statements, how to use basic type 2 host communication statements, and how to use high-level type 2 host communication statements.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6/79  
 ///5761-DS1

GC27-0512

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, SPECIFICATIONS

DPPX Base is a program product designed for distributed data processing applications running on 8100 Information Systems. It provides multi-programming, multi-user and multi-level system support for concurrent application environments. Interactive and batch applications are supported. This flyer contains an overview of the functions provided by DPPX Base. It is intended for customer data processing management.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 8/79  
 ///5760-010

SC27-0489

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMERS: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT (CURRENT RELEASE)

This publication contains information for application programmers explaining how to write programs that communicate with user data sets for the DPCX operating system.

GC27-0515

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1 SPECIFICATIONS

This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Data-Stream Compatibility program product. It serves as the

GC27

SC27

basis of IBM's warranty on the licensed program.

DPPX Data-Stream Compatibility allows certain keyboard-displays, printers, and subsystems attached to 8100 Information System processors to communicate with System/370 or 4300 host application programs as though the devices or subsystems were directly attached by data link to the host system.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 6/81  
 ///5760-RC1

GC27-0516

HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, SPECIFICATION  
 This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Host Command Facility program product. It serves as the basis of IBM's warranty on the licensed program. The Host Command Facility is a key program for distributed systems that include both System/370 or 4300 and 8100 Information System processors. The Host Command Facility permits a System/370 or 4300 attached terminal to function, in most requests, as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX or 8100/DPCX system, provided that an SNA link exists between the System/370 or 4300 and the 8100.  
 Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1 page, 11/79  
 ///5735-XR1

SC27-0520

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE  
 This manual describes the commands used to operate an 8100/DPCX/DOSF system. It also describes the commands for controlling procedures that can be generated to operate the system. The manual is for persons who operate an 8100/DPCX/DOSF system or control a network using one or more of those systems.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 5/81  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0523

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, MESSAGES  
 This manual lists the numbered and unnumbered system service exception condition messages for DPCX. An explanation for each message, the action taken by the system, operator responses, network control responses, and programmer responses are included, as appropriate.  
 The manual is intended for host system planners and programmers responsible for performing problem determination and who interface with service personnel; service personnel responsible for 8100 and DPCX service; control operators.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 259 pages, 3/80  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0530

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE: HOST TRANSACTION FACILITY USER'S GUIDE  
 This publication provides information on how to plan for the installation of the Host Transaction Facility and how to use that facility to allow a data base and transaction management system (DPPX/DTMS) user written application written in COBOL or Assembler to schedule a host transaction from data base inquiry or update.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
 ///5760-010

SC27-0536

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE  
 This manual supports DPCX, licensed program 5761-DS1, release 01, starting with modification level 02 (R01M02). It contains DPCX diagnostic techniques to assist the reader in isolating the source of a suspected DPCX problem to a failing component in the system, in reporting the problem symptoms in a series of APAR abstract keywords, and in applying a program temporary fix (PTF) at a DPCX installation.  
 The diagnostic techniques consist of APAR keyword chains, procedures on using the stand-alone system dump program (SADUMP) and the following system FPs: SYSCOMTF, SYSVVAR, SYSLERR, SYSPTDD, SYSPTF, SYSRIS, SYSRSLOG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT.  
 Layouts of condition incident (CIL) records, SYSTRACE records, overviews on system control blocks, and other reference material are also provided.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
 ///5761-DS1

SC27-0537

DPCX/DOSF LIC PROG 5761-DS1, -XR1, DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE  
 This manual provides overviews of problem description, resolution, and service aids that are available to licensees of the DPCX and DOSF programs. The guide also provides procedures for, and layouts or examples of output from, selected problem source identification (PSI) aids.  
 This manual is intended to be used by support personnel for the DPCX and DOSF programs. It presumes that the reader is familiar with the structure of these programs and the 8100 system.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
 ///5761-DS1,5761-XR1

GC27-0545

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, SPECIFICATIONS  
 This document describes the purpose, highlights, specified operating environments, programming requirements, and warranty for the Distributed Office Support Facility program product.  
 Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 5/81  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0547

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, CONCEPTS  
 This book is mainly for users of DOSF, an IBM program product for text processing and document management. The book gives an overview of what DOSF can do and how its done. The book is an external description of DOSF functions and capabilities, explained through simple examples.  
 Manual, 11 x 8 1/2 inches, 1/81  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0548

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DOCUMENT TRANSMISSION FUNCTION GUIDE  
 Information on Document Transmission Function (DTF), which allows transmission of documents between a host system and an 8100 Information System using DOSF. The book includes an overview, detailed description, application design, and problem determination. Appendixes on Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and Document Interchange Architecture (DIA).  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/81  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0549

DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PROGRAMMING: GUIDE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY  
 This manual helps a DPCX programmer to incorporate document processing in a program for a DPCX/8100 system that includes Distributed Office Support Facility (DOSF). It describes the general tasks that can be done by a program affecting documents and lists, and how to use the statements to perform these tasks within a DPCX program.  
 DPCX programming is not discussed except to explain the DOSF functions and statement use. The reader is referred to other DPCX manuals for information about DPCX programming.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 5/81  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0550

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INTRODUCTION TO COMMAND PROCEDURES  
 This book explains how to design and create command procedures for DOSF. The first part of this book explains how to create PROCs that execute relatively simple lists of commands. The end of the book describes facts the reader must understand to create complex PROCs. This book is intended for anyone who must create PROCs for DOSF.  
 Manual  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0551

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, AUTOMATED TEXT GUIDE  
 This book explains how to use the DOSF automated text facilities to automate an organizations production of high volume documents such as letters, contracts, specifications, and forms. Examples showing how to use deferred-get commands and patterns are discussed. This book is intended for anyone who may use DOSF automated text.  
 Manual  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0552

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, -DS1, TEXT USE  
 This book describes commands and text operations for the Distributed Office Support Facility (DOSF). Commands for entering, editing, storing, deleting, formatting and printing text, as well as other operations for text are explained. The book, a binder and tabs to separate the sections of the book can be ordered under the bill of forms number SBOF-1250.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/81  
 ///5761-XR1,5761-DS1

SC27-0553

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY SYSTEM SERVICES, LIC PROG 5761-XR1  
 A reference for anyone using DOSF system services. Operating procedures, menus, corresponding commands, information on various prompts and response entries.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/81  
 ///5761-XR1

SC27-0556

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PLANNING  
 This book explains how to make planning decisions for DOSF

SC27

GC31

licensed program product. These decisions are used to write directions that are followed to install DOSF, define DOSF resources, and operate DOSF. This book is for people who prepare procedures for programmers and operators. All of the major planning steps are reviewed in the second chapter. The steps are arranged in a time sequence. Some steps refer to other books for more information while the remaining steps are described in the remaining chapters. Worksheets are at the end of the book to help plan DOSF use and communicate this plan to others.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/81  
////5761-XR1

SC27-0558

DOSF, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INSTALLATION PLANNING GUIDE FOR USE WITH AUTOMATED SYSTEM SERVICE FOR INSTALLING STANDALONE TEXT  
This book tells about planning for the installation of the DOSF using the Automated System Service for Installing Standalone Text. The book presents an overview of the steps to follow to plan for the installation of the system.  
This book is for anyone who needs to plan to install DOSF using ASSIST. It assumes no data processing experience.  
Manual  
////5761-XR1

SC27-0573

HOST PREP: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING TO USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) AND DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF)  
This manual gives an overview of the Host Prep support for the IBM Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX) and Distributed Office Support Facility (DOSF), focusing on application programming. Host Prep, which is installed in a host system, includes a macro library for translating programming statements, PVS, BDES, and SYSINPREP.  
This manual is primarily directed to application programmers who are unfamiliar with program coding and program preparation using Host Prep. The intention of this book is to put into perspective many important areas of application programming for new DPCX programmers.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages, 5/81  
////5735-XR3

SC27-0589

DPPX TUNING GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010  
This publication is for DPPX system administrators and system programmers. It describes how to tune DPPX application development systems and production systems. It includes sections on setting up a system, tuning for program products, tuning for host communications, and managing storage.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 320 pages, 1/81  
////5760-010

SC27-0606

DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SUPPLEMENT, LIC PROG: 5799-BDE  
This document gives a general description of the DPPX Synchronous Data Link Control Auto-Answer (DPPX/AA) PRPQ. It documents changes to manuals in the DPPX Base library for this PRPQ.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1/81  
////5799-BDE

GC27-0607

DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, PRPQ NO ML2503, LIC PROG 5799-BDE, SPECIFICATIONS  
This document gives a general description of the DPPX Synchronous Data Link Control Auto-Answer (DPPX/AA) PRPQ. It documents the specifications and limitations for this PRPQ.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 1/81  
////5799-BDE

SC27-0622

DPPX COMMAND FACILITIES EXTENSIONS MESSAGES  
Contains all the system messages associated with the DPPX Command Facilities Extensions feature. This manual is used in conjunction with the DPPX Base Messages and Codes manual, SC27-0407.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 80 pages, 4/81  
////5760-010

SC27-0626

DPPX DIAGNOSIS: TALKING TO THE SUPPORT CENTER  
This publication helps the reader gather the information needed to report a problem to the IBM Support Center. Specific directions for the DPPX Base and many of its licensed program products are contained in the manual. Anyone who must report a problem to the IBM Support Center will benefit from reading this manual.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 70 pages, 6/81  
////5760-010

SC27-0627

DPPX DIAGNOSIS: SERVICE AIDS  
This publication helps the reader use various diagnostic tools to gather information about a problem. Specific information relating to the DPPX Base and many of its

licensed program products is contained in the manual. Anyone who needs to know more about diagnostic tools available to aid in problem determination will benefit from reading this manual.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 220 pages, 6/81  
////5760-010  
SC27-0633

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, FIRST USE  
This book introduces the reader to DOSF by leading the reader through a procedure that shows how to type and print a sample letter. This book assumes the reader has no experience in display station or DPCX/DOSF operation. This book does require that the reader's DOSF system was installed by using ASSIST  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 34 pages, 5/81  
////5761-XR1

GC27-0634

DPPX PROBLEM DETERMINATION APPLICATION PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the DPPX Problem Determination Application licensed program. It serves as an introduction to DPPX Problem Determination Application for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
DPPX Problem Determination Application provides improved central network management for 8100 Information Systems. It interfaces with the DPPX error log, analyzes errors that have occurred, and notifies the network operator about hardware and software errors that require network management action. It also passes to the network operator, alerts originated by devices attached to the 8100 and alerts generated by DPPX applications.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 6/81  
////5660-272

GC27-0635

HOST COMMAND FACILITY, VERSION 2, PROGRAM SUMMARY  
This document describes the purpose and highlights of the Host Command Facility, Version 2, licensed program. It serves as an introduction to the Host Command Facility, Version 2, for prospective users and others who require a brief description.  
Host Command Facility, Version 2, is a key program for distributed systems that include both System/370 (or 4300) and 8100 Information System processors. Like Version 1, Version 2 permits a System/370-attached (or 4300-attached) terminal to function as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX or 8100/DPCX system, provided that an SNA link exists between the System/370 (or 4300) and 8100. Unlike Version 1, Version 2 allows a network operator to establish multiple concurrent sessions with 8100s from a single System/370- (or 4300)-attached terminal.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 6/81  
////5668-985

SC30-3130

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO 3640 TERMINALS  
This publication describes how an IBM 8100 Information System with Distributed Processing Programming Executive (8100/DPPX) program products installed is used to control the operation of IBM 3640 terminals. It also describes unique application programming considerations for each 3640 terminal.  
This publication is intended for application programmers who will write application programs that are to interact with 3640 terminals. It describes the 8100/DPPX program products that may be used to interact with a 3640 application program; names the DPPX commands that must be specified to define and activate network resources; and also names the DPPX macros that can be specified in a 3640 application program.  
It is assumed that the reader understands the functions of the DPPX/Base operating system and can write application programs using either the DPPX Assembler or DPPX COBOL programming language. The reader should also understand the purpose and function of each 3640 terminal.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 150 pages, 11/79  
///3640,3641,3642,3643,3644,3645,3646,3647/5760-010

SC31-0502

DPPX 3640 PROGRAM REFERENCE OPERATIONS  
NO abstract available.  
Manual  
////5660-267

GC31-0504

3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT PROGRAMMING AND USER'S GUIDE  
This manual contains information about the IBM 3644 Automatic Data Unit. The publication addresses the needs of the engineer, analyst, or programmer responsible for selecting the functions that are to be performed by the 3644 and the needs of the application programmer responsible for writing the application program that manages the communication between the 3644 and the controlling system.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 235 pages, 3/81  
//09/3644/

GC31

GH12

GC31-1501.

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, SPECIFICATIONS

This publication is intended primarily for the licensee and prospects and secondarily for IBM personnel.

It serves as the basis for the warranty for the licensed program. Specifically, the warranty is an agreement for IBM licensed programs stating that the program conforms to its published licensed program specifications when shipped to the customer if properly used in a specified operating environment.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 1/81  
 ///5660-267

LC31-1502

8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, INTERACTIVE TRANSACTION GENERATOR DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW

This book contains the logic flow and the control block layout for the Interactive Transaction Generator (ITG) component of the DPPX/PS3640 program product. The book is intended for those interested in understanding the internal structure of ITG for problem resolution.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 1/81  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LC31-1503

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR IBM 3640 TERMINALS, EXECUTION MANAGER (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW

The purpose of this manual is to help diagnose failures in the Execution Manager component of the DPPX/PS3640 licensed program product.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 115 pages, 1/81  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

SC33-0113

DPPX/DPS VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE

The purpose of this manual is to provide guidance on the use of DPS Version 2 in designing and implementing an application program that will run on an IBM 8100 Information System using DPPX. The manual is intended for the 8100 application programmer. It contains programming examples written in COBOL.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 138 pages ///5660-264

SC33-0114

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MAP DEFINITION REFERENCE

The purpose of this manual is to introduce the general concepts of DPS/IMD and to provide information on how to define DPS/IMD maps and PS-sets. The manual is intended for use by application programmers, system programmers, or by anyone who is responsible for defining DPS/IMD maps.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 182 pages, 5/81  
 ///5660-264

SC33-0115

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE

The purpose of this manual is to document the application program interface provided by the Format Management component of DPS Version 2 (DPS/FM). The reader should be able to obtain, from this manual, the details needed to code an application program that will run under the control of DPS/FM on an IBM DPPX/8100 Information System. The manual is intended for the 8100 application programmer.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 220 pages  
 ///5660-264

SC33-0116

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MESSAGES AND CODES

To provide information on the error messages that are issued by DPS/FM and DPS/IMD, and on the return codes, error codes, and SNA sense codes that are handled by DPS/FM. The manual is intended for use by terminal operators, application programmers, and system programmers.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 146 pages, 5/81  
 ///5660-264

SC33-0117

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING GUIDE

The purpose of this manual is to provide guidance on the installation of DPS Version 2 on an IBM 8100 Information System that uses DPPX, and explain how to set up and debug an outboard formatting system in which a System/370 host, running CICS/VS, communicates with one or more IBM 8100 systems running DPPX/DPS Version 2.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 100 pages  
 ///5660-264

LC33-0118

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION

The purpose of this manual is to assist diagnosis and reporting of DPS/IMD program failures to the IBM Support Center. The manual is intended for the user who is trying to diagnose a program failure in DPS/IMD, but will also be useful to anyone who needs to understand the internal operation of DPS/IMD.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 434 pages, 5/81  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LC33-0119

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: FORMAT MANAGEMENT

The purpose of this manual is to assist diagnosis and reporting of DPS/FM program failures to the IBM Support Center. The manual is intended for the user who is trying to diagnose a program failure in DPS/FM, but will also be useful to anyone who needs to understand the internal operation of DPS/FM.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 266 pages, 5/81  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GC33-0121

DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES LIC PROG 5660-264 SPECIFICATIONS

This document describes the purpose and capabilities, the advantages of design, and the problems solved by the program referenced in the title. It contains complete ordering information for the program and a list of supporting documentation. It is intended for management and data processing personnel who are prospective users of the program.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages  
 ///5660-264

GC33-0122

DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual introduces DPPX Distributed Presentation Services, Version 2. It is intended for Data Processing Managers, System Programmers, System Administrators, and Application Programmers.

Manual, 10/80  
 ///5660-264

GG22-9156

THE AVAILABILITY MANAGER - AN APPROACH TO IMPROVING DP SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY

The Palo Alto Marketing Support Systems Center (MSSC) has implemented the Availability Manager concept in an attempt to focus the resources of the center on improving and maintaining the availability of five interactive systems. This document describes the responsibilities of the Availability Manager in the MSSC, the reasons for establishing the position, and the way that the position functions in the MSSC environment.

Manual, 24 pages, 10/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

GG22-9242

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DCMS/DPPX INSTALLATION AND USE TIPS

This Technical Bulletin has the limited purpose of providing installation tips for installing DCMS/DPPX at Service Level 102. The contents of Fix Package 102 have been included where appropriate. Information contained herein may be altered by later fix packages and/or revisions to manuals.

This bulletin is supplemental to the published manuals and the program directory, which are assumed herein as prerequisite knowledge. The two manuals for using this product are the PROM and User Guide.

Technical bulletin, 44 pages, 6/81 SLSS-ONSO

GH12-5056

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE LIC PROG 5666-264, DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5740-XYK, NOTICE

This flyer introduces the IBM Distributed Office Support System program products for IBM central processors and the IBM 3730 Distributed Office Communication System.

Deals with general description of the system, programming systems, and system configuration. It also gives the reference material and compatibility.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 3/81  
 ///5666-264

GH12-5137

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5666-264, 5740-XYK, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual introduces the IBM Distributed Office Support System program products for IBM central processors and the IBM 3730 Distributed Office Communication System. It is intended for secretaries, typists, office clerks, editorial assistants, and managers who want to learn about the use of IBM 3730 systems attached to IBM central processors such as the IBM System/370.

After a brief introduction, the reader will find

GH12

information on: concepts of the system; data security considerations; main functions of the system; machine and programming environments; installation and usage considerations; and optional features of the system.

Readers of this manual do not require specific knowledge of data processing; where a reference to corequisite publications might be helpful to the reader, this is indicated in the text.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 38 pages, 3/81  
 ///5666-264,5740-XYK

GH19-6079

DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PL1 (COMPILER) 5760-LM2 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY

This flyer is an introduction to the functions, capabilities, features, and requirements of the IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) PL/I language and the two program products that support it: the DPPX PL/I Compiler and the DPPX PL/I Library. It is intended as an aid in evaluating and planning for the use of DPPX PL/I.

This flyer is intended for data processing management, application analysts, system administrators, and others who must evaluate the applicability of the DPPX PL/I Compiler and Library to their installation and understand what is involved in installing and using the product. The reader of this manual is assumed to have a general knowledge of data processing concepts and the PL/I language.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4 pages, 5/81  
 ///5760-PL1,5760-LM2

GH19-6081

DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PLI, -LM2, GENERAL INFORMATION

This manual is an introduction to the functions, capabilities, features, and requirements of the IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) PL/I language and the two program products that support it: the DPPX PL/I Compiler and the DPPX PL/I Library. It is intended as an aid in evaluating and planning for the use of DPPX PL/I.

This publication is intended for data processing management, application analysts, system administrators, and others who must evaluate the applicability of the DPPX PL/I Compiler and Library to their installation and understand what is involved in installing and using the product. The reader of this manual is assumed to have a general knowledge of data processing concepts and the PL/I language.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 46 pages, 12/80  
 ///5760-PLI,5760-PLI,5760-LM2

GH20-2466

DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL

This publication describes the DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility, an IBM licensed program that provides a simplified, full-screen, interactive interface to the DPPX command language.

It is intended primarily for those who will evaluate the licensed program for use in their distributed processing environment but can also be read as a general introduction to DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches,  
 ///5760-010

SH20-2473

DMS/DPPX EXECUTIVE FACILITY FROM DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS

The Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive Execution Facility provides the ability to execute any application defined and generated via Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive (5760-XC2).

These applications may execute either as batch (under DPPX/Base) or interactively (under DPPX/Data Base and Transaction Management System).

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 68 pages, 12/80  
 ///5660-265

SH20-2480

DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, OPERATOR GUIDE

The Data Capture and Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive is a full function data entry package for the 8100 user. It provides an extensive set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode.

This manual provides operational information necessary for use of Data Capture and management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive application programs in the execution facility.

Manual  
 ///5760-XR6

SH20-2481

DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS

The Data Capture and Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive is a full function data

GH20

entry package for the 8100 user. It provides an extensive set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode.

This manual contains detailed information on the design and implementation of data capture applications using this program product. It also contains installation and diagnostic procedures for the product.

Manual  
 ///5760-XR6

SH20-2530

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4

This program product provides an interactive interface for defining applications and for generating them into 8100/DPCX statements. These statements are then assembled and validated on a System/370 or 4300 and executed on the IBM 8100/DPCX system.

The file inquiry support allows the user to examine the contents of any data structure defined through the Development Management System.

This program product is designed to simplify application development. By providing a simple programming interface, both DP professionals and new users may use this program product to develop and maintain online interactive applications with a minimal learning period.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 364 pages, 11/80  
 ///5748-XC4

SH20-2565

8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM

The 8100/3640 Distributed Shop Floor System is a series of programs designed to aid production and shop floor personnel in managing a large portion of a plant environment. The applications are: attendance, labor reporting, shop order tracking and administrative.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 4/81  
 ///5796-BBR

GH20-5307

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING FACILITY/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, SPECIFICATIONS

The DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility provides a simplified full-screen, interactive interface to the DPPX command facility. It is designed to enhance the usability and productivity of 8100/DPPX systems for both central- and remote-site users. This document describes the system use, system operations, system management, and tutorials provided by the program. It also provides the customer's responsibilities when installing DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility. Machine, storage, and programming requirements are also described.

Flyer, 3 pages, 11/80  
 ///5660-271

GH20-5312

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX (DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4, SPECIFICATIONS

DMS/DPCX is a program product that offers productivity gains in the development of applications for the IBM 8100/DPCX Information System. On a host System/370 or IBM 4300 Processor, DMS/DPCX assists the user in complete application definition, generation, and subsequent maintenance. This document provides the systems configuration required by DMS/DPCX and the programs required for various host operating systems.

Flyer, 2 pages, 11/80  
 ///5748-XC4

GH20-5317

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY SPECIFICATIONS

The Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive Execution Facility provides the DMS/DPPX user with the ability to execute applications defined via DMS/DPPX in the IBM 8100/DPPX environment. The execution facility is required on each production machine. This document describes the steps the user performs using DMS/DPPX and provides the necessary hardware and software configurations as well as the storage requirements.

Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 12/80  
 ///5660-265

GH20-5318

DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, SPECIFICATIONS

The Data Capture and Management System/DPPX is a full function data entry package for the 8100 user. It provides a set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode. This document describes the five operational functions that may be selected by the DCMS operator and the specified operating environment. It also lists the IBM licensed programs required by DCMS/DPPX for the development environment and the optional products that may be used by DCMS/DPPX customers.

Flyer  
 ///5760-XR6

LJBI

ST27

- LJBI-0701  
DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche listings for release level 01 of DPCX/8100 microcode modules.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 155 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0702  
DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 listings.  
modification level 04.  
Microfiche, 183 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0750  
DPCX/8100 6001 FEATURE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
04 5761-DS1 LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 6001 Feature Listings.  
Microfiche, 20 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0801  
DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX link edit maps for release level 01.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 2 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0802  
DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX Link Edit Maps.  
modification level 04.  
Microfiche, 2 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0825  
DOSE/8100, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DOSE/8100 listings.  
Microfiche, 108 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0850  
DPCX/8100 6001 LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS  
Microfiche for DPCX/8100 6001 Link Edit Maps.  
Microfiche, 2 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0875  
DOSE, LIC PROG 5761-XR1 LINK EDIT MAPS  
Microfiche for DOSE link edit maps.  
Microfiche, 2 cards, 4/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0910  
HCF OS/VS1 VTAM LISTINGS  
HCF permits a System/370 or 4300 attached terminal to function as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX system. It gives site the capability to operate and control SDLC-connected 8100 Systems.  
Microfiche, 7 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-0920  
PROGRAM ASSEMBLY LISTINGS MVS/VTAM  
HCF permits a System 370 or 4300 attached terminal to function as if it were directly attached to an 8100/DPPX system. It gives site the capability to operate and control SDLC-connected 8100 Systems.  
Microfiche, 7 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-1100  
DPPX BASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-010, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PL/DS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, 3.25 x 7.375, 260 cards, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-1150  
DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY 5760-RCL, LISTINGS  
This document contains program listings for DPPX modules and the PLDS source used to generate those listings. A prologue is provided which describes what each module does and how it is done.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 13 cards, 10/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-1221  
DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPCX) FOR OS/VS2 MVS TSO AND VM/370 CMS, 5748-XC4 LISTINGS  
Contains assembly listings of modules of DMS/DPCX Program Product for TSO and CMS.  
Microfiche, 218 cards, 11/80
- SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-1222  
DMS/DPPX LIC PROG 5660-265 EXECUTIVE FACILITY LISTINGS  
Listings for the program indicated in the title.  
Microfiche  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-1223  
DPPX DATA CAPTURE MANAGEMENT  
No abstract available.  
Microfiche, 24 cards  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJBI-2198  
DSX VS1/MVS  
No abstract available.  
Microfiche  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJD2-7321  
DPPX/PS3640 EXECUTION MANAGER, 5660-267, SOURCE CODE, LISTINGS  
Microfiche Source of Presentation Services for 3640  
Terminals: Execution manager.  
Microfiche, 11 cards, 1/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJD3-6052  
DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3  
Contains PTF UD18266.  
Microfiche, reduced 45x, 1 card  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJD3-7000  
DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 FORMAT MANAGEMENT, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS  
This document contains listings of all the DPPX/DPS Version 2 Format Management modules. Each module listing contains a prologue which describes the modules functions, input, output, macros and includes used.  
This document is intended for use by IBM and customer personnel for the detection and correction of program design errors.  
Microfiche  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LJD3-7001  
DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS  
This document contains assembler listings of all DPPX/DPS Version 2 IMD Feature modules. Each module listing contains a prologue which describes the modules functions, input, output, macros and includes used. This document is intended for use by IBM and customer personnel for the detection and correction of program design errors.  
Microfiche  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- SR20-4654  
8100 DPPX USER INTERFACE STUDENT TEXT  
This text is designed to introduce the 8100 Distributed Processing Programming Executive to the Interactive Terminal user and the associated data processing support personnel. The material in the text is modular to satisfy the various needs of interested personnel. The manual assumes the user is working from an IBM 8775 terminal attached to an 8100 system with the following software available to the user: DPPX/Base, DPPX/DPS, DPPX/DTMS, DMS/DPPX, and DPPX/SORT-Merge. A programming language such as DPPX/COBOL, DPPX/FORTRAN, or DPPX/Assembler. Assumptions concerning the software setup are given in the appendix. The text is organized for the Business User and System Operator, and Application Programmer, and for the System Programmer and System Administrator. No DP experience is required for the Business User portion of the text.  
Manual, 188 pages, 9/79  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GT22-9077  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) RELEASE 1.4, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS (GC22-9077-1)  
This publication is equivalent to GC22-9077-01.  
Flyer, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 2 pages, 10/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GT22-9087  
DPCX LIC PROG 5761-DS1 RELEASE 1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (GC22-9087-2)  
This publication is equivalent to GC22-9087-2.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 42 pages, 10/80  
SLSS-ONSO
- ST27-0482  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 PLANNING (SC27-0482-3)  
This publication is equivalent to SC27-0482-03.  
Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 212 pages, 10/80  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY



ST27

LY20

- ST27-0489  
8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT DPCX RELEASE 1.3 (SC27-0489-2)  
 This publication is equivalent to SC27-0489-02.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 300 pages, 10/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- ST27-0490  
DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (SC27-0490-2)  
 This publication is equivalent to SC27-0490-02.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 240 pages, 9/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- ST27-0492  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 OPERATIONS (SC27-0492-3) RELEASE 1.4  
 This publication is equivalent to SC27-0492-03.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 608 pages, 10/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- ST27-0506  
DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY, LIC PROG 5760-RC1 RELEASE 1, GENERAL INFORMATION AND USER'S GUIDE, (SC27-0502-2)  
 This publication is equivalent to SC27-0506-02.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 96 pages, 9/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- ST27-0520  
8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM-DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE (SC27-0520-1)  
 This publication is equivalent to SC27-0520-01.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 132 pages, 3/80  
 SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LT78-3037  
8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LOGIC MODIFICATION 1 (LY38-3037-0)  
 This manual is equivalent to LY38-3037-00.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 368 pages, 9/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- GX20-2358  
3270 INFORMATION/SYSTEM PFK TEMPLATE  
 Information/System program function key template for use with IBM 3270 terminals having 24-function keys. This template includes basic operating instructions on reverse side.  
 Keyboard template
- GX20-2379  
DMS/DPCX/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, 5748-XCP, REFERENCE CARD  
 This reference card contains application development instructions and has been extracted from SH20-2420 and SH20-2530.  
 Reference card, 1 card, 11/80  
 ///5760-XC2,5748-XC4
- GX20-2380  
8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY REFERENCE SUMMARY  
 This publication, in foldout card format, summarizes the data entry panels, PF keys, and command available with the DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility. It is intended for use by marketing representatives and customers.  
 Reference summary, 3 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 11/80  
 ///5760-010
- GX24-3722  
IBM LOOP INSTALLATION FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT CHART  
 This chart provides a means for layout of a loop configuration for both the loop and the loop accessories for attachment to the IBM 3630 Plant Communication System and the IBM 8100 Information System.  
 Form
- SX27-0016  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE SUMMARY  
 DPPX Base Diagnosis: Reference Summary is a condensation of the second chapter in DPPX Base Diagnosis: Guide. The reference summary instructs the user on how to build a keyword string to describe a problem in the DPPX Base program. The reference summary is designed for use with DPPX Diagnosis Worksheet, SX27-0015-0.  
 Booklet, 3-1/2 x 8-1/2 inches, 24 pages, 3/80  
 ///5760-010
- SX27-0026  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PROBLEM DETERMINATION SUMMARY  
 This card summarizes the basic problem determination procedures and tools available in the DPPX system.  
 Fan fold card, 06/80  
 ///5760-010
- SX27-0058  
DOSF 5761-XR1 CONTROL AND OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK  
 No abstract available.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 274 pages  
 ///5761-XR1
- SX27-3026  
DPPX BASE COMMAND SUMMARY, LIC PROG 5760-010  
 This publication provides the syntax of Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) Base commands, arranged in alphabetic order. Subcommands are listed following their parent commands.  
 Manual, 3 1/2 x 8 1/2 inches, 32 pages, 8/80  
 ///5760-010
- SX27-3027  
DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE MACRO SUMMARY  
 This document summarizes the DPPX Base macros and their operands. Information on general coding and authorization of the macros is included. The users of this document are those who request DPPX services through macros.  
 Summary card, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 4-fold card, 12/79  
 ///5760-010
- SX33-6028  
DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, REFERENCE SUMMARY  
 Provides a pocket-sized summary of key reference information from the DPPX/DPS Version 2 manuals, primarily for the COBOL user. Contents include IMD commands, program-access and program-function keys, field attributes, adjunct fields and values, attribute names and values (COBCODES), DPS/DTMS transaction procedures, device and specification names and suffixes, the DPS control structure (COBHDR), the user exit control area (COBLOBL), and return codes and error codes.  
 Fanfold card, 3 5/8 x 8 1/2 inches, 16 pages, 8/81  
 ///5660-264
- LYB0-2510  
DPPX BASE COMMUNICATION FACILITY EXTENDED  
 No abstract available.  
 Microfiche, 15 cards  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LY20-2511  
DPPX INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE  
 This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility (Interactive Productivity Facility) program product and report them to the IBM Support Center. It is intended for customers and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include problem identification within the DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility program product. Before using this manual, the reader should be familiar with the operating concept of the DPPX/Interactive Productivity Facility program product.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 108 pages, 11/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LY20-2512  
COMMAND FACILITY EXTENSIONS FEATURE AND DIAGNOSIS  
 This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive Command Facility Extensions (Command Facility Extensions) program product and report them to the IBM Support Center. It is intended for customer and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include problem identification within the Command Facility Extensions program product. Before using this manual, the reader should be familiar with the operating concepts of the DPPX base program.  
 Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 156 pages, 11/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LY20-2514  
EXECUTION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-265, LOGIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING (DMS/DPPX)  
 The Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive Execution Facility provides the ability to execute any application defined and generated via Development Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive (5760-XC2).  
 These applications may execute either as batch (under DPPX/Base) or interactively (under DPPX/Data Base and Transaction Management System).  
 This manual covers the internal logic of the Execution Facility.  
 Manual, 80 pages, 12/80  
 SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY
- LY20-2515  
DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, LOGIC  
 The Data Capture and Management System/Distributed Processing Programming Executive is a full function data entry package for the 8100 user. It provides an extensive set of checking and editing capabilities that may be specified in an interactive mode.  
 This manual covers the internal logic of this program product.  
 Manual, 160 pages, 1/81

LY20

G320

SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

frequently used DPPX Base control blocks. Important pointers and data fields are shown, along with relationships between the control blocks.

Manual, 11 x 16 inches, 12 pages, 1/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY20-2542

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4, LOGIC  
This program product provides an interactive interface for defining applications and for generating them into 8100/DPCX statements. These statements are then assembled and validated on a System/370 or 4300 and executed on the IBM 8100/DPCX system.

The file inquiry support allows the user to examine the contents of any data structure defined through the Development Management System.

This manual covers the internal logic of this program product.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 380 pages, 11/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3000

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS: LOGIC

Summarizes the logic of the 8100 Information System DPPX/Base operating system, including the Basic Control Program, Additional Control Program Services, Data Management, Communications, the Command Facility, and other system services, including the Linkage Editor, Interactive Editor, and Interactive Debug programs. For those doing problem determination, describes each component sufficiently to select individual modules on listing or microfiche for further details.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 5/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3001

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS DATA AREAS

A Program Logic Manual describes the internal design or logic of the subject program. These manuals are intended for persons involved in program maintenance and system programmers who are altering the program design. Program logic information is not necessary for the operation of the program; therefore, distribution of these publications should be limited to persons with maintenance and alteration requirements.

Manual, 848 pages, 9/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3002

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY DIAGNOSIS

This manual describes how to diagnose problems in the Distributed Processing Programming Executive 3270 Data Stream compatibility program and report them to the IBM support center. This manual also describes the program's internal logic. It is intended for customer and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include diagnosing and reporting problems in 8100/DPPX program products.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3004

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE

This manual supports DPCX license program 5761-DS1 release 1 Modification Level 00 and 01 (R01M00 and R01M01) only. It contains diagnostic techniques and logic reference to assist the user in isolating an error to a failing DPCX component or in applying temporary program fixes (PTFs) at a DPCX location.

The diagnostic techniques consist of conventional keywords to describe a DPCX problem to an IBM support center, procedures on taking a standalone system dump, and the following system PPs: SYSCOMTF, SYSDVAR, SYSLETT, SYSPRTDD, SYSPTF, SYSRIS, SYSRSLG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT. The logic reference material consists of overview discussions and charts on the DPCX components and the RJE work station package (RJE/WSP), plus a number of appendixes. The appendixes provide a link edit map of DPCX, layouts of various system control blocks, and a number of cross-reference tables to assist in isolating an error within DPCX.

The diagnostic techniques consist of conventional keywords to describe a DPCX problem to an IBM support center, procedures on taking a stand-alone system dump, and the following system PPs: SYSCOMTF, SYSDVAR, SYSLETT, SYSPRTDD, SYSPTF, SYSRIS, SYSRSLG, SYSTRACE, SYSTROUT.

The logic reference material consists of overview discussions and charts on the DPCX components and the RJE work station package (RJE/WSP), plus a number of appendixes. The appendixes provide a link edit map of DPCX, layouts of various system control blocks, and a number of cross-reference tables to assist the reader in isolating an error within DPCX.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 8/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3007

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX) - CONTROL BLOCK OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-010

This publication is a series of diagrams describing

LY38-3009

8100 HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, DIAGNOSIS (TCAM AND ACF/TCAM)

Provides a system programmer with the information required to analyze HCF/TCAM problems, apply fixes and submit APARS.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3019

HOST COMMAND FACILITY DIAGNOSIS (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1

This publication describes the internal logic of the Host Command Facility (HCF) program product. Other program products are described and identified as necessary to explain their significance to HCF.

The audience is customer and IBM personnel whose responsibilities include modifying or diagnosing errors in the Host Command Facility program. Familiarity with data processing concepts and especially with distributed processing configurations, telecommunication concepts, and Systems Network Architecture is helpful in understanding the contents of this publication.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 111 pages, 11/79  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3037

8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE

This manual supports DPCX license program 5761-DS1 release 01 starting with modification level 02. (R01M02). It provides an overview of the structure of the DPCX components such as MCC, ACC device processors, IPL, RJE, and symbolic machines appendixes provides detailed information on system control blocks, DPCX register assignments, R codes, OP codes, AFRs, and link-edit maps.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 3/80  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

LY38-3049

DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF), LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE

This manual provides diagnostic reference material on the program structure of the Distributed Office Support Facility (DOSF), licensed program 5761-XR1. DOSF is supported by the Distributed Processing Control Executive (DPCX), licensed program 5761-DS1, with Feature 6001 at DPCX release level 02. The intent of this publication is to refresh the reader's knowledge of DOSF internals and provide conceptual bridge to DPCX and the system data contained in the DOSF Diagnosis: Data Areas, LY38-3050-0, and microfiche.

Manual, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 350 pages, 5/81  
SLSS - IBM INTERNAL SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G229-2228

FIELD ENGINEERING PROGRAMMING SYSTEM GENERAL INFORMATION

For information on use of this form see Branch Office Manual FE Services section

General Subsection  
Manual, 78 pages, 6-hole looseleaf and stapled  
//36//5741,5652,5745-010,5745-020,5749,5752,5760-010,5761-DS1

G320-5871

DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) INITIAL PROJECT REVIEW - LEADER'S GUIDE

The Initial Project Review represents an approach to provide project planning guidance to the project team(s). The session will combine presentations and work sessions with the objective of a customized project plan.

The leader for this review may be either an IBM or the Project Leader. Participants will vary but should include both customer and IBMers.

Manual, 96 pages, 7/81  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

G320-6748

DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION PRIMER

This document contains information necessary to understand, operate, and program in an IBM Distributed Processing Programming Executive (DPPX) environment. The information is divided into sections that parallel the major categories of activity experienced during system installation and application development.

The intent of this document is to lead the user through a step by step process. This process will provide a learning facility for the user, and a verification facility for the system. It is not intended to present each topic in great detail. Any user who requires a greater level of detail should consult the related DPPX publication for the subject.

Manual 164 pages, 03/80  
////5760-010

G320

G320-6103

APL PROGRAMMING GUIDE: VECTOR OPERATIONS  
This guide summarizes key concepts, coding techniques,  
idioms, guidelines, and trade-offs which will help the APL  
programmer to produce efficient APL code.  
Manual  
//22//

G320-6432

8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM, IUP 5796-BBR,  
NOTICE  
The 8100/3640 Distributed Shop Floor System is a series of  
programs designed to aid production and shop floor personnel  
in managing a large portion of a plant environment. The  
applications are: attendance, labor reporting, shop order  
tracking and administrative.  
Availability notice, 8 1/2 x 11 inches, 6 pages, 4/81  
///5796-BBR

G320-6605

TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE - 3730 DOCS TO 8100 DOSF  
No abstract available.  
Manual, 176 pages  
SLSS - ORDER NO. SUBSCRIPTION ONLY

### Part 3. Current Editions by Order Number

14	**GA09-1600-2		IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION: 129-3270 ATTACHMENT (RPQ 8T0093)
09	GA18-2014-7		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
15	GA18-2018-4		3287 PRINTER PLANNING AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
09	GA18-2033-1	GN18-2094 GN18-2098 **GN18-2137	3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL DESCRIPTION
		GN18-2095 **GN18-2112	
09	GA18-2035-3	**GN18-2103	3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL OPERATOR REFERENCE INFORMATION
09	**GA18-2036-3		3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL CUSTOMER PROBLEM ANALYSIS AND RESOLUTION GUIDE
09	GA18-2040-1	**GN18-2117	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE
09	GA18-2041-3	**GN18-2110	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION PLANNING AND SETUP GUIDE
09	GA18-2042-2	GN18-2100	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: PROBLEM DETERMINATION FOR 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATIONS
09	GA18-2051-3	**GN18-2111	AN INTRODUCTION TO THE 3101 DISPLAY TERMINAL
03	GA18-2065-1	**GN18-2136	3102 PRINTER DESCRIPTION
09	**GA18-2081-0		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3276 CONTROL UNIT/DISPLAY STATION DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
89	GA19-5039-0*		3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE WITH RPQS 7H0431 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0417 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET UB4526 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET 7H0419 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE SUPPORT
14	GA19-5040-0*		3278 DISPLAY STATION MODEL 2: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION WITH RPQS: 7H0418 - SPECIAL EDITING FEATURE, 7H0430 - DUTCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, XC4480 - GERMAN PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET, UB4502 - FRENCH PUBLISHING CHARACTER SET
14	GA19-5041-0*		3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR RPQS: 7H0307, 7H0317, 7H0327
09	GA19-5099-1		3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT, OPERATOR'S GUIDE
14	GA19-5168-1*		INTRODUCING THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE ON THE 3287 PRINTER, RPQS 7S0251 AND 7S0252
14	**GA19-5171-1*		3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE, RPQ 7S0251, 7S0283
14	GA19-5173-0*		3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 AND 2 WITH THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 7S0251 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
14	GA19-5175-1		AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11
14	**GA19-5178-0*		5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
14	GA19-5180-0*	GN19-6695	5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 OPERATING GUIDE
14	GA19-5187-0*		5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S11 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
14	GA19-5189-1*		3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 USER'S GUIDE FOR THE AUTOMATIC DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE RPQ 7S0252 AND RPQ 7S0283
14	GA19-5232-0*		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE, 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR BARCODE READER RPQ ZA2415
14	GA19-5234-0		3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING, SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE SUPPLEMENT FOR RPQ YB2705 SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTER SET
14	GA19-5235-0*		3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION 3278 DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE FOR SPECIAL BELGIAN CHARACTERS RPQS YB2706, YB2708
14	GA19-5236-0		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: BARCODE READER ATTACHMENT, RPQ ZA2415 REFERENCE MANUAL
14	GA19-5248-0		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION FOR RPQ UV001, 2950 MODEL 3 ATTACHED TO 3276 CONTROL UNIT DISPLAY STATION OR 3278 DISPLAY STATION
14	**GA19-5252-1*		8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: DATA ENTRY VALIDATION RPQS SU0183 AND SU0184 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION
14	**GA19-5253-0*		8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1 AND 2: RPQ XD4164 USER'S GUIDE
14	**GA19-5320-0*		5922 DOCUMENT READER MODEL S02 SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
08	GA21-9182-5		THE IBM DISKETTE: GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL
10	GA23-0015-0		LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER USER'S GUIDE FOR USE WITH LOOP CONTINUITY AND RELAY TESTER, PN 1657420
09	**GA23-0023-3		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3274 CONTROL UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE
01	**GA23-0031-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PRINCIPLES OF OPERATION
15	GA23-0038-1	**GN27-3291	MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP PLANNING GUIDE
15	**GA23-0039-1	**GN27-3309	MULTIUSE COMMUNICATIONS LOOP INSTALLATION GUIDE
09	**GA23-0046-0		3274 CONFIGURATION DATA CARD
07	GA23-0053-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DIRECT ACCESS STORAGE DEVICES DESCRIPTION
15	**GA23-0055-0		8140 PROCESSOR (B MODELS) AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNIT'S RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
14	**GA23-0056-1		3845/3846 DATA ENCRYPTION DEVICES RPQS 8K0987 AND 8K0946
09	**GA23-0058-0		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE
30	**GA23-0059-0		3270 DATA STREAM PROGRAMMER'S REFERENCE
09	**GA23-0060-0		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM - 3271 CONTROL UNIT, 3272 CONTROL UNIT, 3275 DISPLAY STATION - DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
09	**GA23-0061-0	**GN31-1318	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3274 CONTROL UNIT DESCRIPTION AND PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
14	**GA23-0068-1		DPPX SUPPORT FOR 3777 MODEL 1 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL (RPQ 8K0892), LIC PROG 5760-010
09	**GA24-3203-3		3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT - PROGRAM WORKSHEETS FOR DOS/VS (5747-CJ1) AND OS/VS (5744-CR1)
09	GA24-3415-3		2741 COMMUNICATION TERMINAL

03	**GA24-3488-15	**GN24-0904	**GN24-0915	FORM DESIGN REFERENCE GUIDE FOR PRINTERS
09	GA24-3653-2	GN31-7226	**GN31-7533	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
13	GA24-3663-2			MAGNETIC HAND SCANNER - MAGNETIC SLOT READER REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES
15	**GA24-3675-2	**GN31-7206	**GN31-7527	3630 PLANT COMMUNICATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING
09	GA24-3679-1	**GN31-7544 GN31-7234		3641 REPORTING TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
08	GA24-3680-2	GN31-7235		3642 ENCODER PRINTER COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
09	**GA24-3681-2			3643 KEYBOARD DISPLAY COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
09	GA24-3682-1	GN31-7202	**GN31-7532	3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT, OPERATING GUIDE
08	GA24-3683-1	GN31-7237		3646 SCANNER CONTROL UNIT COMPONENT DESCRIPTION AND OPERATING GUIDE
15	**GA24-3734-5	**GN24-0917		3262 PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 3, 11, 12 AND 13 SITE PLANNING AND PREPARATION GUIDE
03	GA24-3737-2	**GN24-0895 **GN24-0913	**GN24-0906	3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	**GA24-3739-1			3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 & 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
03	GA24-3741-0	**GN24-0896		3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	**GA24-3743-0	**GN24-0914		3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
03	**GA24-3752-1			3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13 OPERATOR INSTRUCTIONS AND STATUS CODES
05	GA26-1659-3	**GN32-0173		8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INTRODUCTION
09	**GA27-2739-13			AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
09	GA27-2742-6			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM OPERATOR'S GUIDE: 3275 & 3277 DISPLAY STATIONS: 3284, 3286 & 3288 PRINTERS
09	GA27-2749-10	**GA23-0044	GN31-1189	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
09	GA27-2750-5			3270 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE: IBM 3271, 3272, 3275, 3277, 3284, 3286 AND 3288
14	GA27-2752-0			3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, MARGIN STOP VARIABLE RPQ EB3995
14	GA27-2753-3			3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, VERTICAL FORMS INDEX CONTROL RPQ EB4324
14	GA27-2758-0			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, DUAL CASE CHARACTER SET RPQ 8K0366
09	GA27-2759-0			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: A HUMAN FACTORS STUDY OF WORK STATION DESIGN
14	GA27-2773-1			3284/3286 PRINTER CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, FORMS TRACTOR RPQ WD4031
14	GA27-2775-2			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION, SIGNATURE DISPLAY RPQS 7U0010 & 8K0438
15	**GA27-2787-5			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, INSTALLATION PHYSICAL PLANNING
13	GA27-2788-3			AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 3270 DATA ANALYSIS - APL FEATURE
03	GA27-2798-3			3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PRINTER OPERATING GUIDE FOR THE 3284, 3286, 3287 AND 3288 PRINTERS
15	GA27-2805-1			ASSEMBLY OF COAXIAL CABLES AND ACCESSORIES FOR ATTACHMENT TO IEM PRODUCTS
09	**GA27-2827-8			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, 3274 CONTROL UNIT PLANNING SETUP, AND CUSTOMIZING GUIDE
09	GA27-2837-3			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE
09	**GA27-2839-6			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
00	**GA27-2849-7			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CONFIGURATOR
09	**GA27-2850-3			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM CONTROL UNIT, PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
06	GA27-2858-1			3790 COMMUNICATION SYSTEM TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR THE 3276/12 & 3278/2 DISPLAY STATIONS
14	GA27-2862-1	GN31-1014		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM: 3277/3272 MULTI-FIELD IMAGE DISPLAY RPQ MF3288
89	GA27-2871-2			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, PROBLEM DETERMINATION, 3274 CONTROL UNITS
00	**GA27-2875-4			AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM
00	GA27-2876-3	GN31-1241	**GN31-1265	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATOR
13	GA27-2879-0			8140 PROCESSOR EXPANDED FUNCTION OPERATOR PANEL FEATURE DESCRIPTION
01	GA27-2880-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: 8140 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION
15	**GA27-2881-2			8140 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
01	GA27-2882-1			8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNIT DESCRIPTION
09	GA27-2883-1	GN31-1190	**GN31-1279	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS, LOOP, AND DISPLAY PRINTER ATTACHMENT DESCRIPTION
15	**GA27-2884-6	**GN31-1315		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SITE PREPARATION GUIDE FOR IBM 8130, 8140, 8101
15	**GA27-2885-2			8101 STORAGE AND INPUT OUTPUT UNIT RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
09	GA27-2890-3	**GN31-1259		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3278 DISPLAY STATION OPERATOR'S GUIDE
09	GA27-2895-4			3276/3278 DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
14	GA27-2896-0			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION MCST TO 3277 ATTACHMENT FEATURE RPQ 8K0618
09	GA27-3001-1			2740/2741 COMMUNICATIONS TERMINAL OPERATOR'S GUIDE
15	**GA27-3006-8	**GN27-3302		IBM REMOTE MULTIPLEXERS AND COMMUNICATIONS TERMINALS INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
09	GA27-3093-2			SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL GENERAL INFORMATION
09	**GA27-3136-4			IBM SYSTEMS NETWORK ARCHITECTURE REFERENCE SUMMARY
03	GA27-3141-0			3289 MOD 1, 2 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
03	GA27-3147-0	**GN27-3310		3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS
03	GA27-3148-0			3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY
03	GA27-3150-1	GN27-3285		3287 PRINTER OPERATOR GUIDE
03	GA27-3151-1	GN27-3286		3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
03	GA27-3153-3			3287 PRINTER COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA27-3155-0			3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S REFERENCE SUMMARY
03	GA27-3156-0	GN27-3267	**GN27-3293	3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
03	GA27-3157-0	**GN27-3311		3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 ERROR RECOVERY AND PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE

14	GA27-3174-0			3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR TRACTOR/FORMS SEPARATOR RPQ MJ3112
03	GA27-3175-1	**GN27-3295		3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA27-3176-1			3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA27-3189-0		GN27-3287	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE
03	GA27-3190-0		GN27-3272	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA27-3191-0		GN27-3269	3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
09	GA27-3195-1	**GN27-3292		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: COMMUNICATIONS ATTACHMENT MANUAL
01	GA27-3196-1			8130 PROCESSOR DESCRIPTION
01	**GA27-3197-2			8130 AND 8140 PROCESSORS OPERATOR'S GUIDE
15	**GA27-3200-2			3863, 3864, AND 3865 MODEMS INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
09	**GA27-3216-1	**GN27-3306		3863 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2, 3864 MODEM MODELS 1 AND 2 SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE
14	GA27-3219-1			3287 PRINTER MODELS 11, 12 OPERATOR'S GUIDE FOR EXTENDED FUNCTION SWITCHES RPQ 8Q0070
15	**GA27-3223-2			8130 PROCESSOR AND 8101 STORAGE AND INPUT/OUTPUT UNITS RELOCATE INSTRUCTIONS
03	GA27-3229-1			3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA27-3230-0	**GN27-3305		3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C OPERATOR'S GUIDE
03	GA27-3231-0			3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C & 2C PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
14	**GA27-3237-0			3287 MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S GUIDE DOCUMENT INSERTION DEVICE (RPQ MK6104)
09	GA27-3253-0			3843 LOOP CONTROL UNIT INTRODUCTION AND SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
09	**GA27-3260-0			3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT SETUP INSTRUCTIONS AND USER'S GUIDE
14	**GA27-3261-0	**GN27-3307		3867 LINK DIAGNOSTIC UNIT: SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
14	**GA27-3324-0			3287 PRINTER PINFEED PLATEN (RPQ GL2220) OPERATOR'S GUIDE
05	GA32-0006-5			TAPE REQUIREMENTS FOR IBM ONE-HALF INCH TAPE UNITS AT: 556, 800, 1600 AND 6250 BPI
00	GA32-0039-1	**GN32-0165	**GN32-0166	IBM INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE SUMMARY
		**GN32-0194		
15	**GA32-0040-2			8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
09	GA33-0002-5			3874 MODEM USER'S GUIDE
09	**GA33-3040-4	**GN33-3184		AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM 8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL
09	GA33-3041-3	**GN33-3159		8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, CHARACTER SET REFERENCE
00	GA33-3042-4			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL CONFIGURATOR
15	**GA33-3043-2	**GN33-3185	**GN33-3203	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL, SITE PREPARATION GUIDE
09	**GA33-3044-3	**GN33-3186	**GN33-3193	8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
09	**GA33-3045-3			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL: TERMINAL USER'S GUIDE
09	**GA33-3049-3			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, 12 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
09	**GA33-3051-2			3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
09	GA33-3056-0	GN33-3104		3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, COLOR & PROGRAMMED SYMBOLS
09	GA33-3057-0	GN33-3113	**GN33-3121	3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION OPERATORS GUIDE
		**GN33-3126		
09	**GA33-3067-2			3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION KEYBOARD REPLACEMENT INSTRUCTIONS
03	**GA33-3071-1			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM 7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 OPERATORS GUIDE
03	**GA33-3072-1	**GN33-3180		7436 PRINTER MODEL COMPONENT DESCRIPTION
03	GA33-3073-1			7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
03	GA33-3074-1	**GN33-3179		7436 PRINTER MODEL 1 SITE PLANNING, PHYSICAL PLANNING, AND CONFIGURATOR GUIDE
00	GA33-3077-1			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 CONFIGURATION INFORMATION
14	**GA33-3079-1			3279 COLOR DISPLAY STATION MODEL 3A AND 3B VIDEO OUTPUT RPQ 7J0039 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION
15	GA33-3081-0	**GN33-3191		3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INSTALLATION MANUAL PHYSICAL PLANNING
15	GA33-3082-0	**GN33-3189		3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: INSTALLATION MANUAL - PHYSICAL PLANNING
03	GA33-3083-0	**GN33-3190		3736 PRINTER FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR
06	GA33-3084-0	**GN33-3188		3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM INTRODUCTION AND CONFIGURATOR
06	**GA33-3087-0			3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION FOR 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
03	**GA33-3088-0			3736 PRINTER FOR IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
14	**GA33-3093-1			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PRINTER ATTACHMENT RPQS 7J0044 AND 7J0045 CUSTOM FEATURE DESCRIPTION
09	**GA33-3094-0			3279 MODEL 2C COLOR DISPLAY CONSOLE PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
14	**GA33-3096-0			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045): PROBLEM DETERMINATION GUIDE
14	**GA33-3098-0			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL MODELS 1, 2, 11, AND 12 WITH PRINTER ATTACHMENT (RPQ 7J0044 OR RPQ 7J0045) CONFIGURATION INFORMATION
14	**GA33-3104-0			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: AIRLINE LINE CONTROL ATTACHMENT (RPQ MK6959 AND PRPQ 8K0904) GENERAL INFORMATION
60	**GB11-5026-9*			INTERNATIONAL FIELD PROGRAMS, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, PROGRAM INFORMATION AND INDEX
24	**GB11-5368-2*			CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFP 5785 DCG, NOTICE 8100/DPPX SYSTEM/370 303X PROCESSORS
24	SB11-5369-2*			HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFP 5785-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
24	**GB11-5372-2*			HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TIME SHARING OPTION, IFP 5785-DCF, NOTICE
24	SB11-5373-2*			HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CONVERSATIONAL MONITOR SYSTEM, IFP 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
33	GB11-5386-0*			8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFP 5785-AAL, NOTICE
33	SB11-5387-0*			8100 (DPCX)/3790 FAST SORT PROGRAM, IFP 5785-AAL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
32	GB11-5442-0*			8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SERVICE UTILITY PROGRAM IFP 5785-DCL, NOTICE

32	SB11-5443-0*		8100 (DPCX) 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, 5785-DCL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
31	**GB21-2431-1		8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, FDP 5798-CZE NOTICE
31	SB21-2432-0	**SN20-6583	8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM, 5798-CZE DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
63	GB21-2472-0		8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR "MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA" PROCESSING, FDP 5798-CZN, NOTICE
63	SB21-2473-0		8100/DPCX AND 3790 DATA ENTRY ENHANCEMENTS FOR "MASTERCHARGE" AND "VISA" PROCESSING, FDP 5798-CZN, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
33	GB21-2501-0+		8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, 5798-DAF, NOTICE
33	SB21-2502-0+	SN20-6544	8100/DPCX 3790 SORT/MERGE PROGRAM, FDP 5798-DAF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
24	**GB21-2570-1+		HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCF, AVAILABILITY NOTICE
24	**SB21-2571-0+		HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING TSO, 5785-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
24	**GB21-2572-1+		HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, AVAILABILITY NOTICE
24	**SB21-2573-0+		HOST DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEM FOR IBM 8100 COBOL USING CMS, FDP 5785-DCG, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
32	GB21-2589-0+		8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL, NOTICE
32	SB21-2590-0+		8100/DPCX 3790 DATA SET UTILITY PROGRAM, FDP 5785-DCL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
31	**GB21-2594-1		DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST FDP 5798-DCA, AVAILABILITY NOTICE DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, AVAILABILITY NOTICE
31	SB21-2595-0		DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - HOST, FDP 5798-DCA, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
31	SB21-2596-0		DISTRIBUTED DATA TRANSFER - CONTROLLER, FDP 5798-DCF, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
74	**GB21-2626-0		8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, AVAILABILITY NOTICE
74	**SB21-2627-0+		8100/DPCX OUTPATIENT BILLING SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DCP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
70	GB21-2659-0		8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY, NOTICE
70	SB21-2660-0		8100/DPCX EMPLOYMENT SERVICE JOB BROWSE FACILITY, FDP 5798-DCY, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
81	**GB21-2666-0		8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, NOTICE
81	**SB21-2667-0		8100/DPPX PAYROLL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, FDP 5798-DDD, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
24	**GB21-2672-0		8100/DPEX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, FDP 5798-DDJ, NOTICE
24	**SB21-2673-0		8100/DPEX COBOL APPLICATION CROSS REFERENCE, RDP 5798-DDJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
79	**GB21-2688-0		8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, NOTICE
79	**SB21-2689-0	**SN20-6584	8100/DPCX ACCOUNTING SYSTEM/DEPARTMENTAL, FDP 5798-DDL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
35	**SB21-2702-0		8100/DPEX DTMS/DPS TRANSACTION SIMULATOR, FDP 5798-DDP, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
72	**GB21-2719-0		8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, NOTICE
72	**SB21-2720-0+		8100/3640 SPECIAL SUPPORT SUBROUTINES, FDP 5798-DEJ, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
31	**SB21-2807-0		8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
31	**SB21-2808-0		8100/DPCX 3790 DISTRIBUTED ENTRY/QUERY SYSTEM TEXT ENHANCEMENT FEATURE, FDP 5798-CZE (SPECIFY 6015), USER'S GUIDE
85	**GB21-9949-15		SOFTWARE DIRECTORY KEYWORD INDEX AND PROGRAM INFORMATION: SYSTEM CONTROL PROGRAMMING, PROGRAM PRODUCTS, FIELD DEVELOPED PROGRAMS, INSTALLED USER PROGRAMS, PROGRAMMING RPQS - 1981 EDITION
00	GC20-0370-2	**GN20-0370	SYSTEM/370 AND 4300 PROCESSORS BIBLIOGRAPHY OF INDUSTRY SYSTEMS AND APPLICATION PROGRAMS
85	**GC20-1699-6		DATA PROCESSING GLOSSARY
60	**GC20-1773-4		PUBLIC UTILITIES - POWER: BIBLIOGRAPHY
60	GC20-1774-1		PUBLIC UTILITIES - COMMUNICATIONS: BIBLIOGRAPHY
24	**GC20-1776-0		AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN COBOL
25	**GC20-1790-0		AN INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN FORTRAN
85	GC20-1871-1		SYSTEM OUTAGE ANALYSIS, AN AVAILABILITY MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUE
36	**GC20-1883-2		DPPX SYSTEM INSTALLATION PRODUCTIVITY OPTION PLANNING GUIDE
73	**SC20-1917-0		8100 DOSF COMMAND REFERENCE CARD (SBOF-1150, SBOF-1160)
85	GC20-8078-0		FORM AND CARD DESIGN
00	**GC20-8100-2		8100 BIBLIOGRAPHY
85	GC20-8152-1		FLOWCHARTING TECHNIQUES
28	**GC21-7514-4		INTRODUCTION TO RPG II AND RPG III: BATCH PROCESSING WITH PROGRAM DESCRIBED FILES
30	GC22-9027-2		INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH DOS/VIS LIC PROG 5747-BQ1 RELEASE 11
30	GC22-9035-3		INSTALLING THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT FOR USE WITH OS/VIS, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1
30	GC22-9065-1	GN31-1247	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: HOST SERVICES GUIDE, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3, 5747-BQ1
36	**GC22-9075-5	**GN31-1347	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION
36	GC22-9076-3		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	**GC22-9077-2		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS
30	GC22-9082-1		DPCX HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE, 5747-BQ1, 5744-BZ3
30	GC22-9083-0		DPCX HOST SUPPORT: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING
30	GC22-9084-1	GN31-1122	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT MESSAGES

37	GC22-9085-2			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/3790 HOST SUPPORT: SUBSYSTEM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5744-BZ3 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR OS/VIS, 5747-BQ1 INDEPENDENT RELEASE 11 FOR DOS/VIS, GUIDE AND REFERENCE
36	**GC22-9087-3			DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (CURRENT RELEASE)
31	GC24-5179-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, GENERAL INFORMATION
24	GC26-3914-2			DPPX COBOL COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, AND LIBRARY (5760-LB1) GENERAL INFORMATION
30	GC26-3915-1	GN31-1145		DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, GENERAL INFORMATION
30	**SC26-3918-2			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, MESSAGES
24	GC26-3921-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, SPECIFICATIONS
24	**SC26-3922-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) COBOL 5760-CB1, -LB1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE
24	GC26-3923-0	GN26-0963	GN26-0966	DPPX COBOL APPLICATION, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1, DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE
24	**SC26-3924-1	GN31-1211		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-CB1, -LB1
24	GC26-3929-0			DPPX/COBOL COMPILER AND RUN-TIME LIBRARY PROGRAM SUMMARY
30	GC26-3930-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1 PROGRAM SUMMARY
33	GC26-3931-1			DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, GENERAL INFORMATION
33	GC26-3932-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE (DPPX SORT/MERGE), LIC PROG 5760-SM1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
33	SC26-3933-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, MESSAGES
30	GC26-3936-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SPECIFICATIONS
30	**SC26-3937-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, CUSTOMIZATION: GUIDE
30	**SC26-3938-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT: GUIDE
30	SC26-3939-0	SN31-1146		DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (DPPX/DTMS), LIC PROG 5760-TD1, ADMINISTRATION: GUIDE
30	SC26-3940-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, OPERATION: GUIDE
30	**SC26-3941-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, REFERENCE
33	GC26-3942-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SPECIFICATIONS
33	SC26-3943-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, USER'S GUIDE
33	SC26-3944-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, REFERENCE
36	GC27-0400-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE) GENERAL INFORMATION
36	SC27-0401-1	SN31-1171	**SN31-1298	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-010, INSTALLATION GUIDE
36	**SC27-0402-3			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010, DPPX BASE TERMINAL OPERATION
36	**SC27-0403-4			DPPX BASE ADMINISTRATION, LIC PROG 5760-010
36	**SC27-0404-3			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE COMMANDS, LIC PROG 5760-010, GENERAL USE
36	**SC27-0405-4			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, BASE PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-010, GUIDE TO SYSTEM SERVICES
36	**SC27-0406-3			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-010 DPPX BASE OPERATION
36	**SC27-0407-6	**SN31-1314		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, MESSAGES AND CODES
36	SC27-0408-0			DPPX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DPPX PROGRAM LISTINGS
36	**SC27-0410-4			DPPX BASE DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010
21	GC27-0411-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, ASSEMBLER GENERAL INFORMATION
21	SC27-0412-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LANGUAGE REFERENCE AND GUIDE
36	**SC27-0413-3			DPPX/BASE PROGRAMMING: MACRO REFERENCE
36	SC27-0415-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: ADDING COMMUNICATION SUPPORT,
21	**SC27-0416-1	SN31-1095	SN31-1197	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DPPX ASSEMBLER MESSAGES, LIC PROG 5760-AS1
25	GC27-0417-1			DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, GENERAL INFORMATION
25	GC27-0418-0			DPPX FORTRAN PROGRAMMING: LANGUAGE REFERENCE
25	SC27-0419-1			DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-LM1/FO1, PROGRAMMING GUIDE
25	SC27-0420-1			DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, MESSAGES: COMPILATION
36	GC27-0434-0	GN31-1078	GN31-1124	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM NETWORK MANAGEMENT PLANNING GUIDE LIC PROG 5760-010,5761-DS1
36	GC27-0435-1	**GN31-1246		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PROBLEM MANAGEMENT GUIDE
31	SC27-0446-0	SN31-1093	SN31-1175	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), PRPQ P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS (PL/DS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, REFERENCE MANUAL
31	**SC27-0447-3			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) PL/DS MACROS FOR DPPX BASE
36	GC27-0452-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG



36	GC27-0453-1		5735-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	SC27-0455-1		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	GC27-0471-1		HOST COMMAND FACILITY (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1, USER'S GUIDE
25	GC27-0472-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, PROGRAM SUMMARY
21	GC27-0473-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1 (COMPILER), 5760-LM1 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY
30	GC27-0474-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1 PROGRAM SUMMARY
21	SC27-0476-0	SN31-1087	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1 PROGRAM SUMMARY
25	SC27-0477-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER DIAGNOSIS, LIC PROG 5760-AS1
31	SC27-0478-1		DPPX FORTRAN DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
31	SC27-0479-1	SN31-1176	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, RPQ P88016, PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE FOR DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM (PL/DS), USER'S GUIDE
38	GC27-0480-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SIMULATOR, USER'S GUIDE
36	**SC27-0481-4		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	**SC27-0482-4		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GENERAL INFORMATION: CONCEPTS
36	**SC27-0483-4		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, PLANNING
36	**SC27-0484-4		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX TERMINAL OPERATIONS: PROGRAM EXECUTION MONITOR GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0486-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX INSTALLATION, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0487-2		8100 SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX), LIC PROG 5761-DS1, REMOTE JOB ENTRY: INSTALLATION AND OPERATION (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0488-1		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATION FOR SYSTEM PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0489-3		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING; GUIDE TO HOST COMMUNICATIONS FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMMERS (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0490-3		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMERS: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0491-2		DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	**SC27-0492-4		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPCX PROGRAMMING, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, GUIDE TO TERMINALS AND PRINTERS
36	**SC27-0495-2		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS (CURRENT RELEASE)
36	SC27-0496-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE PRINTER OPERATIONS
25	SC27-0499-1		DPPX FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, MESSAGES: EXECUTION
31	GC27-0505-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS), LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, GENERAL INFORMATION
30	**SC27-0506-3		DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM CAPABILITY, LIC PROG 5760-RC1 GENERAL INFORMATION & USER'S GUIDE (CURRENT RELEASE)
31	GC27-0508-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS) LIC PROG 5799-AZL, PRPQ P88016, PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	**SC27-0511-3		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, COMMANDS: CONFIGURATION AND OPERATIONS
36	**GC27-0512-4		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, SPECIFICATIONS
21	GC27-0513-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, SPECIFICATIONS
25	GC27-0514-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE FORTRAN, LIC PROG 5760-FO1, -LM1, SPECIFICATIONS
30	**GC27-0515-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA-STREAM COMPATIBILITY (DPPX/DSC), LIC PROG 5760-RC1 SPECIFICATIONS
36	GC27-0516-2		HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, SPECIFICATION
31	GC27-0517-2		8100 LICENSED PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM (DPDS)
31	GC27-0518-0		S/370 HOST PREPARATION LIC PROG 5735-XR3 PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	**SC27-0520-2		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE
00	**GC27-0522-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE LIBRARY USER'S GUIDE
36	**SC27-0523-2	**SN31-1330	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, MESSAGES
36	**SC27-0530-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE: HOST TRANSACTION FACILITY USER'S GUIDE
31	**SC27-0532-2		HOST PREP PROGRAMMING: STATEMENTS REFERENCE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
31	SC27-0533-1	**SN31-1323	INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH OS/VIS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
31	SC27-0534-1	**SN31-1324	INSTALLING HOST PREP FOR USE WITH DOS/VIS, LIC PROG 5735-XR3
36	SC27-0536-1	**SN31-1262	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE
73	**SC27-0537-0		DPCX/DOSF LIC PROG 5761-DS1, -XR1, DIAGNOSIS: GUIDE
31	**GC27-0543-2		8100 DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, SPECIFICATIONS
73	**GC27-0544-1		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF) RELEASES 1 AND 2, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PROGRAM SUMMARY
73	**GC27-0545-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, SPECIFICATIONS

73	**GC27-0546-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, GENERAL INFORMATION
73	**SC27-0547-0	**SN31-1346	DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, CONCEPTS
73	**SC27-0548-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DOCUMENT TRANSMISSION FUNCTION GUIDE
73	**SC27-0549-0		DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PROGRAMMING: GUIDE FOR USE WITH DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY
73	**SC27-0550-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INTRODUCTION TO COMMAND PROCEDURES
73	**SC27-0551-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, AUTOMATED TEXT GUIDE
73	**SC27-0552-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, -DS1, TEXT USE
73	**SC27-0553-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY SYSTEM SERVICES, LIC PROG 5761-XR1
73	**SC27-0556-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, PLANNING
73	**SC27-0558-0		DOSF, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, INSTALLATION PLANNING GUIDE FOR USE WITH AUTOMATED SYSTEM SERVICE FOR INSTALLING STANDALONE TEXT
31	GC27-0571-0		HOST PREP RELEASE 4 PROGRAM SUMMARY
31	GC27-0572-0		HOST PREP GENERAL INFORMATION: INTRODUCTION
31	**SC27-0573-0		HOST PREP: INTRODUCTION TO APPLICATION PROGRAMMING TO USE WITH DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) AND DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF)
31	**SC27-0577-1		HOST PREP: GUIDE TO HOST SERVICES
31	SC27-0578-0	**SN31-1317	HOST PREP: INTERACTIVE PROGRAM VALIDATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, USER'S GUIDE
31	SC27-0579-0	**SN31-1322	DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, MESSAGES
31	**SC27-0580-1		HOST PREP: SUBSYSTEM INFORMATION RETRIEVAL FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, GUIDE AND REFERENCE
36	**SC27-0589-1		DPPX TUNING GUIDE, LIC PROG 5760-010
30	**SC27-0606-0		DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM SUPPLEMENT, LIC PROG 5799-BDE
30	**GC27-0607-0		DPPX SYNCHRONOUS DATA LINK CONTROL AUTO-ANSWER (DPPX/AA) PRPQ FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, PRPQ NO ML2503, LIC PROG 5799-BDE, SPECIFICATIONS
36	**SC27-0622-0		DPPX COMMAND FACILITIES EXTENSIONS MESSAGES
36	**SC27-0626-0		DPPX DIAGNOSIS: TALKING TO THE SUPPORT CENTER
36	**SC27-0627-0		DPPX DIAGNOSIS: SERVICE AIDS
73	**SC27-0633-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, FIRST USE
37	**GC27-0634-0		DPPX PROBLEM DETERMINATION APPLICATION PROGRAM SUMMARY
36	**GC27-0635-0		HOST COMMAND FACILITY, VERSION 2, PROGRAM SUMMARY
30	GC27-6999-3	**GT73-0044	AN INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING THE 3270
38	GC30-3053-0	GN30-3175	DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE) GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC PROG 5760-XC1
38	**SC30-3129-2		DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION GUIDE
36	**SC30-3130-4		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO 3640 TERMINALS
38	GC30-9539-1		DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1 SPECIFICATIONS
31	**SC31-0004-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA SET UNIT, LIC PROG 5760-ED1, USER'S GUIDE
31	LC31-0005-0	**LN31-7548	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND LOGIC
31	GC31-0007-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1
31	GC31-0010-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, GENERAL INFORMATION
31	**SC31-0502-0	**SN31-7547	DPPX 3640 PROGRAM REFERENCE OPERATIONS
09	**GC31-0504-0		3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT PROGRAMMING AND USER'S GUIDE
31	**GC31-1501-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, SPECIFICATIONS
31	**LC31-1502-0		8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR 3640 TERMINALS (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, INTERACTIVE TRANSACTION GENERATOR DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW
31	**LC31-1503-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE/PRESENTATION SERVICES FOR IBM 3640 TERMINALS, EXECUTION MANAGER (DPPX/PS3640), LIC PROG 5660-267, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW
89	GC31-2012-0		3647 TIME AND ATTENDANCE TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT
31	GC33-0090-2	GN33-6265	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) GENERAL INFORMATION, LIC PROG 5760-XR1
31	GC33-0091-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) LIC PROG 5760-XR1 SUMMARY
31	SC33-0092-0	SN33-6256	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, USER'S GUIDE
31	GC33-0093-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, SPECIFICATIONS
31	SC33-0094-0	SN33-6257	DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, MESSAGES AND CODES

31	**SC33-0113-0		DPPX/DPS VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT GUIDE
31	**SC33-0114-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MAP DEFINITION REFERENCE
31	**SC33-0115-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 APPLICATION PROGRAMMING REFERENCE
31	**SC33-0116-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 MESSAGES AND CODES
31	**SC33-0117-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 SYSTEM PROGRAMMING GUIDE
31	**LC33-0118-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION
31	**LC33-0119-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 DIAGNOSIS GUIDE AND REFERENCE: FORMAT MANAGEMENT
30	GC33-0120-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2 (DPPX/DPS V2), LIC PROG 5660-264, PROGRAM SUMMARY
31	**GC33-0121-0		DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES LIC PROG 5660-264 SPECIFICATIONS
31	**GC33-0122-0		DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, GENERAL INFORMATION
00	GF20-8172-15		SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT BIBLIOGRAPHY
85	GG22-9014-0		8100/DPPX IPL PROCESSING
85	GG22-9035-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: REMOTE INSTALLATION WORKBOOK
85	GG22-9047-0		8100 DPPX HOST CONNECT COOKBOOK FOR DSC, DSX, AND HCF
85	**GG22-9156-0		THE AVAILABILITY MANAGER - AN APPROACH TO IMPROVING DP SYSTEMS AVAILABILITY
85	**GG22-9242-0		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DCMS/DPPX INSTALLATION AND USE TIPS
85	SG24-1500-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK INTRODUCTION
85	SG24-1501-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK PROJECT MANAGERS GUIDE
85	SG24-1502-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - CENTRAL SYSTEM PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
85	SG24-1503-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION DESIGNER'S GUIDE
85	SG24-1504-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - APPLICATION PROGRAMMER'S GUIDE
85	SG24-1505-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE
85	SG24-1506-0		8100 DPPX IMPLEMENTATION HANDBOOK - ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATORS GUIDE
79	**GH12-5056-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE LIC PROG 5666-264, DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5740-XYK, NOTICE
79	**GH12-5137-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/370/VSE DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT SYSTEM/3730, LIC PROG 5666-264, 5740-XYR, GENERAL INFORMATION
29	**GH19-6079-0		DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PL1 (COMPILER) 5760-LM2 (LIBRARY) PROGRAM SUMMARY
29	**GH19-6081-0		DPPX PL/I COMPILER AND LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-PLI, -LM2, GENERAL INFORMATION
60	**GH20-0536-5		INSURANCE INDUSTRY BIBLIOGRAPHY
30	SH20-2025-2	**SN20-4062	DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, REFERENCE/OPERATIONS
30	GH20-2149-2		DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG, GENERAL INFORMATION
50	GH20-2154-1		DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX) FOR THE IBM 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, GENERAL INFORMATION
34	**GH20-2155-4		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, GENERAL INFORMATION
50	**SH20-2420-1	**SN20-4093	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XC2, REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS
30	**GH20-2421-2		DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, GENERAL INFORMATION
30	SH20-2422-1		DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, INSTALLATION GUIDE
50	**GH20-2423-1		DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4, GENERAL INF
50	GH20-2438-0		DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5660-265, GENERAL INFORMATION
36	**GH20-2466-0		DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY GENERAL INFORMATION MANUAL
50	**SH20-2473-1		DMS/DPPX EXECUTIVE FACILITY FROM DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS
30	**SH20-2480-1		DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, OPERATOR GUIDE
30	**SH20-2481-1		DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS
34	**SH20-2502-3		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT), LIC PROG 5760-XR5, PROGRAM REFERENCE AND OPERATIONS
50	**SH20-2530-1	**SN20-4083	DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4
72	**SH20-2565-0		8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM
34	GH20-4573-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5748-XX6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES
50	GH20-4598-0		DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX) DESIGN OBJECTIVES
30	GH20-5053-0		DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DATA PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DCMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XR6, DESIGN OBJECTIVES
34	GH20-5056-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5 RELEASE 2 DESIGN OBJECTIVES

50	GH20-5065-0			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5748-XC4, DESIGN OBJECTIVES
30	GH20-5290-2			DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2.0, LIC PROG 5748-XXG, SPECIFICATIONS
34	GH20-5291-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL (DPPX/PT) MONITOR WITH DPPX/PT REPORTER FEATURE RELEASE 2.0 LIC PROG 5760-XR5, SPECIFICATIONS
50	GH20-5298-0			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, SPECIFICATIONS
34	**GH20-5307-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING FACILITY/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, SPECIFICATIONS
50	**GH20-5312-1			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX (DMS/DPCX), LIC PROG 5748-XC4, SPECIFICATIONS
50	**GH20-5317-0			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5660-265, EXECUTION FACILITY SPECIFICATIONS
30	**GH20-5318-2			DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, SPECIFICATIONS
30	SH20-6148-0			COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID, IUP 5796-PNL, DESCRIPTION/OPERATIONS
36	LJB1-0701-0			DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0702-4	**LNC2-6259		DPCX/8100, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0750-3			DPCX/8100 6001 FEATURE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS 04 5761-DS1 LISTINGS
36	LJB1-0801-0			DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0802-4			DPCX LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0825-0	**LNC2-6260		DOSF/8100, LIC PROG 5761-XR1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0850-3			DPCX/8100 6001 LINK EDIT MAPS, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LISTINGS
36	**LJB1-0875-0			DOSF, LIC PROG 5761-XR1 LINK EDIT MAPS
36	LJB1-0910-0			HCF OS/VS1 VTAM LISTINGS
36	LJB1-0920-0			PROGRAM ASSEMBLY LISTINGS MVS/VTAM
31	**LJB1-0950-3			OS/VS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, LISTINGS VERSION 1 RELEASE 3
31	**LJB1-0960-3			DOS/VS 8100/DPCX HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5731-XR3
36	**LJB1-1100-5	**LNC2-6258	**LNC2-6269	DPPX BASE 1, LIC PROG 5760-010, LISTINGS
25	**LJB1-1120-1			FORTAN COMPILER, LIC PROG 5760-F01, LISTINGS
25	**LJB1-1130-1			FORTAN LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-LM1, LISTINGS
30	**LJB1-1150-2	**LNC2-6266	**LNC2-6274	DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATABILITY 5760-RC1, LISTINGS
38	**LJB1-1160-2			DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5760-XC1, LISTINGS
21	**LJB1-1170-1	**LNC2-6265		ASSEMBLER, LIC PROG 5760-AS1, LISTINGS
50	**LJB1-1220-1			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-SC2 LISTINGS
50	**LJB1-1221-0	**LNC2-6246		DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPCX) FOR OS/VS2 MVS TSO AND VM/370 CMS, 5748-XC4 LISTINGS
50	**LJB1-1222-0			DMS/DPPX LIC PROG 5660-265 EXECUTIVE FACILITY LISTINGS
30	**LJB1-1223-0	**LNC2-6273		DPPX DATA CAPTURE MANAGEMENT
30	**LJB1-2198-0			DSX VSI/MVS
30	LJB6-0041-0	LNC2-6211	LNC2-6214	DPPX DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DATA AREAS, LIC PROG 5760-TD1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
		LNC2-6220	LNC2-6223	
30	**LJB6-0042-3			DPPX DATABASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
24	LJB6-0043-1			DPPX COBOL, LIC PROG 5760-CB1 DATA AREAS AND CROSS REFERENCE SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
24	**LJB6-0044-3			DPPX/COBOL COMPILER LIC PROG 5760-CB1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
24	LJB6-0045-1	LNC2-6232	**LNC2-6250	DPPX/COBOL RUN-TIME LIBRARY, LIC PROG 5760-LB1 SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
33	LJB6-0046-0	**LNC2-6255		DPPX SORT/MERGE, LIC PROG 5760-SM1, SERVICE LEVEL 01, SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
33	LJB6-0047-0			DPPX SORT/MERGE DATA AREAS PROGRAM NUMBER 5760-SM1 SERVICE LEVEL 01 SERVICE LEVEL FIX PACKAGE 0000, LISTINGS
31	LJD2-7320-0			DPPX PARAMETER TABLE GENERATION FACILITY FOR THE 3644 AUTOMATIC DATA UNIT (DPPX/GEN3644), LIC PROG 5760-ED1, LISTINGS
31	**LJD2-7321-0			DPPX/PS3640 EXECUTION MANAGER, 5660-267, SOURCE CODE, LISTINGS
31	LJD3-6050-0	LNC2-6206	LNC2-6217	DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3
		LNC2-6224	**LNC2-6257	
31	**LJD3-6051-1	**LNC2-6270		DPPX/DPS INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, LISTINGS
31	**LJD3-6052-0			DOS/VSE PTF COMPONENT OF LBOF-2255 PROGRAM ID 5746-XE3
31	**LJD3-7000-0	**LNC2-6267		DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 FORMAT MANAGEMENT, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS
31	**LJD3-7001-0	**LNC2-6268		DPPX/DPS VERSION 2 INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION FEATURE, LIC PROG 5660-264, LISTINGS
85	**SR20-4654-1	**SN23-1176		8100 DPPX USER INTERFACE STUDENT TEXT
85	SR20-4665-0	**SN23-1135		STANDARDS MANUAL FOR DOS/VSE STUDENT TEXT
85	**GR20-4669-1			AN INTRODUCTION TO THE IBM SUPPORT CENTER STUDENT TEXT
85	GR20-4670-0			AN INTRODUCTION TO IBM SUPPORT CENTER TEXT AND CASSETTE
36	**GT22-9077-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) RELEASE 1.4, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, SPECIFICATIONS (GC22-9077-1)
36	**GT22-9087-0			DPCX LIC PROG 5761-DS1 RELEASE 1, USER'S GUIDE: TOPICAL INDEX AND GLOSSARY (GC22-9087-2)
36	**ST27-0482-0	**SN31-1261		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE (DPCX) LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 PLANNING (SC27-0482-3)
36	**ST27-0489-0			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DPCX PROGRAMMING: GUIDE TO DATA SET MANAGEMENT DPCX RELEASE 1.3 (SC27-0489-2)
36	**ST27-0490-0			DPCX, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, RELEASE 1.3 GUIDE TO PROGRAM STRUCTURE (SC27-0490-2)
36	**ST27-0492-0	**SN31-1260		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 OPERATIONS (SC27-0492-3) RELEASE 1.4
30	**ST27-0506-0			DPPX 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATABILITY, LIC PROG 5760-RC1 RELEASE 1, GENERAL INFORMATION AND USER'S GUIDE, (SC27-0502-2)

36	**ST27-0520-0			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM-DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE RELEASE 1, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, OPERATIONS: COMMAND MODE (SC27-0520-1)
36	LT78-3037-0	LN31-1178	LN31-1248	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, LOGIC MODIFICATION 1 (LY38-3037-0)
09	GX20-1878-4			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, REFERENCE SUMMARY
30	**GX20-2034-3			DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE RELEASE 2, LIC PROG 5748-XXG REFERENCE SUMMARY
89	GX20-2040-0			GENERAL PURPOSE 3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION TEMPLATE STRIP
89	GX20-2041-0			3276/3278 PROGRAM FUNCTION KEY TEMPLATE - GENERAL USE
89	**GX20-2358-1			3270 INFORMATION/SYSTEM PFK TEMPLATE
50	**GX20-2379-0			DMS/DPCX/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XC2, 5748-XCP, REFERENCE CARD
36	**GX20-2380-0			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DPPX/INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY REFERENCE SUMMARY
89	GX21-5214-0			TOP/DOWN FLOWCHART TEMPLATE
15	**GX22-7066-3			3287 PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
15	GX22-7071-0			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:48
15	GX22-7072-0			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE, SCALE 1:50
15	**GX22-7074-3			PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE FOR 8809 MODELS 1A, 2 AND 3 (10 mm = 0.5 m)
15	**GX22-7082-3			3262 PRINTER MODELS 1, 2, 11 & 12 PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
89	GX23-0201-3			3276/3278 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
89	GX23-0202-0			3275/3277 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
89	GX23-0203-1			3274 CONTROL UNIT PROBLEM REPORT FORM
89	GX23-0204-0			3284/3286/3288 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
15	GX23-0208-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (INCHES)
89	**GX23-0212-1			8130/8140/8101 TROUBLE REPORT FORM
15	GX23-0214-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC)
89	**GX24-3722-2			IBM LOOP INSTALLATION FLOOR PLAN LAYOUT CHART
89	**GX24-3742-1			TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 2 AND 12
89	**GX24-3749-1			TROUBLE REPORT FORM - 3262 PRINTER MODELS 3 AND 13
24	GX26-3726-2			DPPX COBOL APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE REFERENCE SUMMARY
30	GX27-0012-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE HOST SUPPORT PROGRAMMING: REFERENCE SUMMARY
89	GX27-0014-1			3278 LAYOUT SHEET 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
89	SX27-0015-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET EXECUTIVE BASE DIAGNOSIS WORKSHEET
36	SX27-0016-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE SUMMARY
00	GX27-0018-1			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM CONFIGURATION WORKSHEET PAD
89	GX27-0025-0			8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM USER'S PROBLEM REPORT
36	SX27-0026-0			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE PROBLEM DETERMINATION SUMMARY
31	**SX27-0040-1			HOST PREPARATION PROGRAM REFERENCE SUMMARY
73	**SX27-0058-0			DOG5 5761-XR1 CONTROL AND OPERATOR'S HANDBOOK
89	GX27-2922-0			3289 LINE PRINTER MODELS 1 & 2 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM
89	GX27-2923-1			3287 PRINTER OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
89	GX27-2924-0			3289 LINE PRINTER MODEL 3 OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT FORM
89	GX27-2927-0			3287 PRINTER MODELS 11 AND 12 - OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
89	GX27-2931-0			3287 PRINTER MODELS 1C AND 2C OPERATOR'S TROUBLE REPORT
89	GX27-2951-2			3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM, LAYOUT SHEET
15	**GX27-2990-3			PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (ENGLISH MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
15	**GX27-2999-3			PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE (METRIC MEASUREMENT) 3270 INFORMATION DISPLAY SYSTEM
36	SX27-3026-2			DPPX BASE COMMAND SUMMARY, LIC PROG 5760-010
36	**SX27-3027-2			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE MACRO SUMMARY
89	GX33-6016-1			8775 DISPLAY TERMINAL PROBLEM REPORT FORM
89	GX33-6024-0			7436 PRINTER TROUBLE REPORT FORM
31	SX33-6027-0			DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES, LIC PROG 5760-XR1 REFERENCE SUMMARY
31	**SX33-6028-0			DPPX/DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES VERSION 2, LIC PROG 5660-264, REFERENCE SUMMARY
15	GX33-6029-0			3732 TEXT DISPLAY STATION PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
15	GX33-6030-0			3736 PRINTER PHYSICAL PLANNING TEMPLATE
36	**LYB0-2510-0			DPPX BASE COMMUNICATION FACILITY EXTENDED
85	**GY19-0010-14*			KWIC INDEX - MAINTENANCE LIBRARY
85	**GY20-0073-25*			CUSTOMER ENGINEERING KWIC INDEX (USA)
30	LY20-2446-1	**LN20-4064		DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS EXECUTIVE (DSX), LIC PROG 5748-XXG LOGIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DMS/DPPX), LIC PROG 5760-XC2 LOGIC
50	**LY20-2459-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, MONITOR LOGIC
34	**LY20-2493-3			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE/PERFORMANCE TOOL, LIC PROG 5760-XR5, REPORTER LOGICS
34	**LY20-2494-3			DPPX INTERACTIVE PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-271, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE
36	**LY20-2512-1			COMMAND FACILITY EXTENSIONS FEATURE AND DIAGNOSIS
50	**LY20-2514-0			EXECUTION FACILITY, LIC PROG 5660-265, LOGIC DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING (DMS/DPPX)
30	**LY20-2515-1			DATA CAPTURE AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPPX, LIC PROG 5760-XR6, LOGIC
50	**LY20-2542-1			DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM/DPCX, LIC PROG 5748-XC4, LOGIC
24	SY26-3874-0	SN26-0967		DPPX COBOL COMPILER AND LIBRARY DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
30	SY26-3875-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
30	**SY26-3876-1			DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE DATA BASE AND TRANSACTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, LIC PROG 5760-TD1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
33	SY26-3877-0			DPPX SORT/MERG DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
38	**LY30-3038-2			DPPX REMOTE JOB ENTRY WORKSTATION FACILITY (DPPX/RJE), LIC PROG 5760-XC1, DIAGNOSIS

31	LY33-6031-0	LN33-6262	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS), LIC PROG 5760-XR1, DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW: FORMAT MANAGEMENT
31	LY33-6036-0	LN33-6258	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM: DPPX DISTRIBUTED PRESENTATION SERVICES (DPPX/DPS) DIAGNOSIS AND LOGIC OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-XR1, INTERACTIVE MAP DEFINITION
36	**LY38-3000-4		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX/BASE), LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS: LOGIC
36	**LY38-3001-5		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE, LIC PROG 5760-010, DIAGNOSIS DATA AREAS
30	**LY38-3002-1		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE 3270 DATA STREAM COMPATIBILITY DIAGNOSIS
36	LY38-3004-1	LN31-1183	8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1, DIAGNOSIS GUIDE
36	**LY38-3007-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM - DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE BASE (DPPX) - CONTROL BLOCK OVERVIEW, LIC PROG 5760-010
36	LY38-3009-0		8100 HOST COMMAND FACILITY, LIC PROG 5735-XR1, DIAGNOSIS (TCAM AND ACF/TCAM)
36	LY38-3019-0	LN31-1129	HOST COMMAND FACILITY DIAGNOSIS (VTAM AND ACF/VTAM), LIC PROG 5735-XR1
31	LY38-3036-1	**LN31-1327	HOST PREP, LIC PROG 5735-XR3, HOST SERVICES LOGIC
36	**LY38-3037-2		8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING CONTROL EXECUTIVE, LIC PROG 5761-DS1 DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
73	**LY38-3049-0		DISTRIBUTED OFFICE SUPPORT FACILITY (DOSF), LIC PROG 5761-XR1, DIAGNOSIS: REFERENCE
36	**G229-2228-23+	**GN25-0007 **GN25-0019	**GN25-0018 FIELD ENGINEERING PROGRAMMING SYSTEM GENERAL INFORMATION
05	**G232-0005-2		8809 MAGNETIC TAPE UNIT OPERATOR'S GUIDE
85	**G310-0012-15*		MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX/WORLD TRADE ONLY
87	**G320-1244-17		CUSTOMER EDUCATION COURSE CATALOG
85	G320-1561-2		ENTERING AN SLSS SUBSCRIPTION
85	**G320-1621-40+		MARKETING PUBLICATIONS KWIC INDEX (USA)
85	G320-5394-0		A GUIDE TO ESTABLISHING, ORGANIZING, AND MAINTAINING A SYSTEM LIBRARY
85	**G320-5871-0		DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 8100 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX) INITIAL PROJECT REVIEW - LEADER'S GUIDE
85	G320-6037-0	GN29-1300	DALLAS SYSTEM CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN - 3790 TO 8100 - DPCX TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE
00	G320-6041-0		PALO ALTO SCIENTIFIC CENTER - 8100 INFORMATION SYSTEM LIBRARY REFERENCE SUMMARY
36	G320-6048-0		DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAM EXECUTIVE INSTALLATION AND OPERATION PRIMER
85	G320-6049-0		DALLAS SYSTEMS CENTER TECHNICAL BULLETIN CPU MANAGEMENT IN DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)
85	G320-6102-1		HUMAN FACTORS OF WORKSTATIONS WITH DISPLAY TERMINALS
22	**G320-6103-0		APR PROGRAMMING GUIDE: VECTOR OPERATIONS
30	G320-6349-0		8100 DPPX COMMUNICATION DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT AID 5796-PNL, NOTICE
72	**G320-6432-0		8100/3640 DISTRIBUTED SHOP FLOOR SYSTEM, IUP 5796-BBR, NOTICE
73	**G320-6605-0		TRANSITION PLANNING GUIDE - 3730 DOCS TO 8100 DOSF
85	G321-5078-0		DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING - SYSTEM JOURNAL REPRINT
85	G321-5101-0		A DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION SYSTEM STUDY
85	G321-5107-0		AN OPERATING SYSTEM FOR DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING - DPPX
85	G321-5108-0		I/O FACILITIES OF THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)
85	G321-5109-0		DATA MANAGEMENT FOR THE DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING PROGRAMMING EXECUTIVE (DPPX)
85	G321-5111-0		DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING: AN ASSESSMENT





International Business Machines Corporation  
Data Processing Division  
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N.Y. 10604

IBM World Trade Americas/Far East Corporation  
Town of Mount Pleasant, Route 9, North Tarrytown, N.Y., U.S.A. 10591

IBM World Trade Europe/Middle East/Africa Corporation  
360 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N.Y., U.S.A. 10601



GC20-8100-2

You may use this form to communicate your comments about this publication, its organization, or subject matter, with the understanding that IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Your comments will be sent to the author's department for whatever review and action, if any, is deemed appropriate. Comments may be written in your own language; use of English is not required.

**Note:** *Copies of IBM publications are not stocked at the location to which this form is addressed. Please direct any requests for copies of publications, or for assistance in using your IBM system, to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality.*

Possible topics for comment are:

Clarity   Accuracy   Completeness   Organization   Coding   Retrieval   Legibility

If you wish a reply, give your name, company, mailing address, and date:

---

---

---

---

Note: Staples can cause problems with automated mail sorting equipment.  
Please use pressure sensitive or other gummed tape to seal this form.

What is your occupation? \_\_\_\_\_

Number of latest Newsletter associated with this publication: \_\_\_\_\_

Thank you for your cooperation. No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A. (Elsewhere, an IBM office or representative will be happy to forward your comments or you may mail directly to the address in the Edition Notice on the back of the title page.)

Reader's Comment Form

Fold and tape

Please Do Not Staple

Fold and tape



First Class  
Permit 40  
Armonk  
New York

**Business Reply Mail**  
No postage stamp necessary if mailed in the U.S.A.



Postage will be paid by:

International Business Machines Corporation  
Department 812  
1133 Westchester Avenue  
White Plains, New York 10604

Fold and tape

Please Do Not Staple

Fold and tape



International Business Machines Corporation  
Data Processing Division  
1133 Westchester Avenue, White Plains, N.Y. 10604

IBM World Trade Americas/Far East Corporation  
Town of Mount Pleasant, Route 9, North Tarrytown, N.Y., U.S.A. 10591

IBM World Trade Europe/Middle East/Africa Corporation  
360 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N.Y., U.S.A. 10601

Cut or Fold Along Line

IBM 8100 Information System Bibliography Systems (File No. 8100-00) Printed in U.S.A. GC20-8100-2